## Contents

### Introduction

- How This Guide Is Organized ........................................... 14
- Additional Documentation ............................................. 14
- What’s New ........................................................................ 15
- Revision History ............................................................. 18

### Chapter 1. Siebel Enterprise Integration Manager: An Overview

- EIM Functions ................................................................. 25
  - Import New and Revised Data into Siebel Base Tables .......... 25
  - Export Data from Siebel Base Tables ............................... 26
  - Delete Data from Siebel Base Tables ............................... 26
  - Merge Data in Siebel Base Tables .................................. 26
- Process Flow Between EIM and Other Databases .................. 27
- Mobile Web Client Requirements ....................................... 29

### Chapter 2. Siebel EIM Tables

- EIM Tables Overview ...................................................... 31
  - Preparing EIM Tables for Merge, Update, or Import Processes ........................................................................ 31
  - EIM Table Naming Conventions ...................................... 32
- EIM Table Columns .......................................................... 32
  - Mandatory Columns for EIM Processing ......................... 33
  - File Attachment Columns .............................................. 35
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organization Columns</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM Table and Column Mappings</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Extensibility and EIM</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM Table Mappings Provided as Common Parents to Nontarget EIM Table Mappings</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creating New EIM Table Mappings to Existing Base Tables</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About Explicit Primary Mappings</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Explicit Primary Mappings</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Explicit Primaries for Many-to-Many Relationships</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing EIM Table Mappings to Base Tables</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing Interface Column Mappings to Base Tables</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing Base Table Mappings to EIM Tables</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About the Second Row Property on EIM Table Mapping Objects</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM Table Mappings to Base Tables Without User Keys</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deleting EIM Table Rows</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finding Differences in EIM Tables between Repositories</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 3. EIM Configuration File**

- Using the EIM Configuration File to Define a Process .......................... 53
- Defining EIM Configuration File Parameters ........................................ 54
  - EIM Configuration File Parameters .............................................. 55
  - Header Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes .................... 56
  - Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes ................. 59
  - Inheritance Rules for Configuration Parameters ............................. 63
  - Setting EIM Configuration Parameters ....................................... 64
  - Setting Extended EIM Configuration Parameters ............................. 68
- Sample SQL Scripts ........................................................................... 72
  - DB2 Sample SQL Script .................................................................. 73
  - MS SQL Sample SQL Script ................................................................ 73
  - Oracle Sample SQL Script ................................................................ 75
# Chapter 4. Importing Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EIM Import Process</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import Data Process Flow</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing Legacy Data</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Import Order for Importing Legacy Data</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing an Initial Batch of Legacy Data</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using ACT! for Legacy Data Imports</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing Large Databases</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updating the Siebel Database</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updating Siebel Database for Batches with Both an Insert and Update to the Same Record</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updating System Fields</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparing the EIM Tables for Import Processing</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Initial Values for Special Columns</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Initial Values for File Attachment Columns</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjusting the Case of Values</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editing the Configuration File for Import Processing</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header Section Parameters Used for Imports</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Section Parameters Used for Imports</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters Used for Imports in Both the Header and Process Sections</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Considerations for Imports</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppressing Data When Updating Existing Databases</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing Customizable Products</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing Opportunities and Revenues</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintaining Denormalized Columns</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing Marketing Responses</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing Contacts</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing Private Contacts</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing Contacts to Make Them Visible in the Contact List</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing Party Records</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contents

Importing Solutions .............................................. 110
Importing Call Lists .............................................. 111
Importing Positions and Employees ............................ 111
Importing Data With Parent and Child Relationships ..... 116
Importing Industry Codes ........................................ 116
Importing File Attachments ..................................... 116
Updating File Attachments ....................................... 117
Importing Organizations That Contain the BU_ID Column . 118
Importing Accounts Containing Multiple Team Members . 118
Importing Multiline Fields ....................................... 119
Importing Exported Rows Into Target and Secondary Tables . 119
Importing International Phone Numbers Using EIM ....... 119
Importing URL Links Into the S_LIT Base Table .......... 120
Importing LOV and MLOV Data ................................. 120
EIM and Audit Trail .............................................. 123

Running an Import Process ..................................... 123
Checking Import Results and Troubleshooting Failures .... 123
  Viewing a List of Imported Rows .............................. 124
  Evaluating Import Processing Failures ....................... 126
Data Not Visible After Import .................................. 127
  Unable to Edit Quotes After Import ......................... 127

Chapter 5. Exporting Data

Overview of EIM Export Processing ............................ 129
EIM Export Process .............................................. 130
Preparing the EIM Tables for Export Processing ............. 131
  Check Existing Rows Batch Numbers ....................... 131
  Preserved Column Values .................................. 132
  EIM Tables Not Supported for Export Processes .......... 132
Editing the Configuration File for Export Processing ....... 132
  Header Section Parameters Used for Exports .............. 133
Contents

- Process Section Parameters Used for Exports ........................................... 133
- Parameters Used for Exports in Both the Header and Process Sections ........ 134
- Exporting All Data Rows ........................................................................... 136
- Exporting Selected Data Rows ................................................................... 137
- Exporting All Columns ............................................................................. 137
- Exporting Recursive Relationships ............................................................... 137
- Exporting LOV and MLOV Data ................................................................. 137
- Running an Export Process ........................................................................ 138
- Checking Export Results ........................................................................... 139
- Viewing a List of Exported Rows ............................................................... 139
- Extracting Data from the EIM Tables ......................................................... 139

Chapter 6. Deleting Data

- EIM Delete Process ................................................................................... 141
- Deletion Methods Supported ....................................................................... 142
- Delete Process Flow .................................................................................... 143
- Preparing the EIM Tables for Delete Processing ........................................ 144
- Editing the Configuration File for Delete Processing .................................. 145
  - Header Section Parameters Used for Deletes .......................................... 146
  - Process Section Parameters Used for Deletes ........................................ 146
  - Parameters Used for Deletes in Both the Header and Process Sections .... 146
- Deleting All Data Rows ............................................................................... 151
  - Deleting Data Rows Identified by User Key Values ................................ 152
- Deleting from Base Tables Other Than the Target Base Table .................. 153
- Deleting Rows from Extension Tables ....................................................... 154
- Deleting File Attachments ........................................................................ 154
- Handling Aborts of EIM Delete Processing ............................................... 155
- Running a Delete Process .......................................................................... 155
- Checking Delete Results ........................................................................... 155
Chapter 7. Merging Data
Overview of EIM Merge Processing ............................................. 157
EIM Merge Process ...................................................................... 158
Preparing the EIM Tables for Merge Processing ......................... 159
Editing the Configuration File for Merge Processing ..................... 161
  Header Section Parameters Used for Merges .............................. 161
  Process Section Parameters Used for Merges .............................. 162
  Parameters Used for Merges in Both the Header and Process Sections ... 163
Updating Affected Rows ................................................................. 163
Avoiding Aborts of EIM Merge Processing ................................. 164
Enabling Transaction Logging for Merge Processing ..................... 164
Specifying Survivor Records for Merge Processes ....................... 165
Running a Merge Process ................................................................. 165
Checking Merge Results ................................................................. 165

Chapter 8. Running EIM
Preparing to Run an EIM Process .................................................. 167
Running an EIM Process ................................................................. 167
  Running an EIM Process Using the Graphical User Interface (GUI) ...... 168
  Running an EIM Process Using the Command-Line Interface .......... 170
Viewing the Task Info Log ............................................................... 172
  Error Flags ............................................................................. 172
  SQL Trace Flags ..................................................................... 173
  Trace Flags ............................................................................. 174
Optimizing EIM Performance .......................................................... 179
  Table Optimization for EIM Processing ..................................... 179
  Batch Processing Optimization for EIM ...................................... 181
  Run-Time Optimization for EIM ................................................ 181
  Parameter Settings Optimization for EIM ................................... 182
  Database Server Optimization for EIM ...................................... 184
## Chapter 9. EIM Performance Tuning

Architecture Planning Requirements ............................................ 185
Database Sizing Guidelines ...................................................... 186
Database Layout (Logical and Physical) ....................................... 187
EIM Usage Planning ................................................................. 189
Team Definition ........................................................................ 189
Mapping Data into Siebel Applications ....................................... 190
Testing EIM Processes ................................................................. 191
General Guidelines for Optimizing EIM ....................................... 192
Recommended Sequence for Implementing EIM Processes .......... 193
Troubleshooting EIM Performance .............................................. 197
Resolving Process Errors ............................................................ 197
Optimizing SQL for EIM ............................................................. 197
Using the USE INDEX HINTS and USE ESSENTIAL INDEX HINTS Parameters ......................................................... 198
Using the SQLPROFILE Parameter .............................................. 201
Additional Indexes on EIM Tables ............................................... 203
Creating Proper Statistics on EIM Tables .................................... 205
Dropping Indexes in Initial Runs ................................................ 206
Controlling the Size of Batches ................................................... 207
Controlling the Number of Records in EIM Tables ..................... 208
Using the USING SYNONYMS Parameter .................................... 209
Using the NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF Extended Parameter ......................... 209
Disabling the Docking: Transaction Logging Parameter ............ 210
Disabling Triggers ..................................................................... 210
Running EIM Tasks in Parallel .................................................... 211
Database Optimization Tips for EIM ............................................ 211
IBM DB2 UDB ............................................................................. 211
MS SQL Server .......................................................................... 214
Oracle Databases ........................................................................ 218
Visibility of Fields: Example of Importing Assets .......................... 256
EIM Merge Process Example ................................................... 258
  Example of Running a Merge with Custom Columns ....................... 258
EIM Delete Process Examples .................................................... 258
  Example: Using DELETE MATCHES to Delete Data from S_PARTY Extension Tables ......................................................... 259
  Example: Using DELETE MATCHES to Delete Data from non-S_PARTY Extension Tables ......................................................... 260
  Example of Using DELETE EXACT .............................................. 260
  Example of Deleting Specific Positions from Accounts ...................... 263
Other Examples ................................................................. 264
  Example of Setting Explicit Primary Mappings .............................. 264
  Example of Setting Explicit Primary Mappings for Many-to-Many Relationships ................................................................. 266
  Example of Creating Mappings for Extension Columns ..................... 267
  Example of Improving Performance by Dropping Indexes ................... 267
  Foreign Key Column Values: NO MATCH ROW ID versus NULL versus a Valid ROW_ID ......................................................... 267
  Example of Using the NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF Parameter ........ 268
  Example of Implementing a Multi-Organization Hierarchy ................. 269
  Example of Adding a Position to a Party Table ............................. 270
  Example of Using the EIM_ASSET Interface Table .......................... 271

Index
Introduction

As part of the Application Integration documentation set, this guide provides information necessary to implement, configure, and administer Siebel Enterprise Integration Manager.

The audience for this guide consists of:

- **Call Center Administrator**: Persons responsible for setting up and maintaining a call center; duties include designing and managing Computer Telephony Integration, SmartScripts, and message broadcasts.
- **Database Administrators**: Persons who administer the database, including data loading; monitoring, backup, and recovery; space allocation and sizing; and user account management.
- **Siebel Application Administrators**: Persons responsible for planning, setting up, and maintaining Siebel applications.
- **Siebel Application Developers**: Persons responsible for planning, implementing, and configuring Siebel applications.
- **Siebel System Administrators**: Persons responsible for the whole application implementation, including installing, maintaining, and upgrading Siebel products.

The user should possess skills in SQL, RDBMS, and network connectivity using TCP/IP. Previous experience with application and database software is helpful.
How This Guide Is Organized

Information that is common to every EIM process is in the first few chapters. Each major EIM function (import, export, delete, and merge) has its own chapter. There is also a chapter on recommended best practices for improving the performance of EIM. The two appendixes discuss EIM error messages and common examples of using EIM.

Additional Documentation

While reading this guide, you should refer often to Interface Tables Reference, as it contains detailed descriptions of the EIM tables you need.
**What’s New**

The following functionality is new in this release.

- **S_PARTY table.** S_PARTY table has been introduced into the Siebel Data Model in Siebel 7. The S_PARTY table is the target base table, while S_ORG_EXT, S_CONTACT, S_USER, and S_POSTN now become extension tables of the S_PARTY table. The S_EMPLOYEE table is obsolete in version Siebel 7. These schema changes have a direct effect on EIM behavior.

- **S_ORG_BU table.** With multi-org, each account can belong to one or more organizations. S_ORG_BU is the intersection table that holds the many-to-many relationship between the organizations and the accounts. For Siebel Industry Applications (SIA) version 7.5.x, there is no mapping in the EIM_ACCNT_CUT interface table to the S_ORG_BU table. However EIM_ACCOUNT and EIM_ORG_BU interface tables are mapped to S_ORG_BU. EIM_ACCOUNT or EIM_ORG_BU can be used to populate S_ORG_BU.

- **MISC SQL parameter.** Siebel 7 introduces a new parameter, MISC SQL. This is used to set certain primary child foreign keys, such as S_CONTACT.PR_OU_ADDR_ID and S_POSTN.PR_EMP_ID. When using MISC SQL in Siebel 7 to set primary child foreign keys, EIM does NOT log any transactions for mobile users. This parameter should only be used for initial data loading. For more information, see “Parameters Used for Imports in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 96.

- **DELETE SKIP PRIMARY parameter.** This new parameter controls whether EIM performs a cascade update to the primary child column. The default value is TRUE. For more information, see “Parameters Used for Deletes in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 146.

- **SKIP BU_ID DEFAULT parameter.** SKIP BU_ID DEFAULT specifies whether the virtual null key is to be skipped for the BU_ID column. This parameter applies to import, delete, and merge processes because the foreign key must be resolved before these processes can run. For more information, see “Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 59.
What's New

- **UTLEIMDIFF.EXE Utility.** The Siebel Data Model changes from release to release and EIM mappings change accordingly. You can use the UTLEIMDIFF utility to find EIM mapping differences between two repositories for a list of EIM tables that you input. The results can be used to help you update your EIM data loading scripts, programs, and so on. For more information, see “Finding Differences in EIM Tables between Repositories” on page 49.

- **EIM Table Mapping Wizard.** Siebel Tools includes an EIM Table Mapping wizard to assist in adding mappings to extensions to the data model:
  - Add new customer columns to existing Siebel tables.
  - Add new extension tables.
  - Add new intersection tables.

- **EIM_PROD_INT_UK.** EIM_PROD_INT_UK in Siebel 7 can be used to update user key columns in S_PROD_INT, such as NAME and VENDR_OU_ID. INTEGRATION_ID is an alternative user key in S_PROD_INT. The EIM engine uses this new user key to update traditional user key columns.

- **LOG TRANSACTIONS TO FILE.** Siebel 7 introduces a new parameter, LOG TRANSACTIONS TO FILE. EIM now logs transactions into DX files stored in the File_System\EIM directory. A marker transaction is created in the S_DOCK_TXN_LOG table. For more information, see “Header Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 56.

- **DELETE MATCHES and EXPORT MATCHES behavior changed.** The behavior of these parameters has changed as part of the new S_PARTY model. These parameters can now affect extension tables. These parameters also have a new argument. For more information on DELETE MATCHES, see “Parameters Used for Deletes in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 146, and for more information on EXPORT MATCHES, see “Parameters Used for Exports in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 134.

- **Deleting records from S_NOTE* and S_*_SKILL_IT tables.** Previously you could not delete from the S_NOTE* and S_*_SKILL_IT tables because they did not have a primary user key. Now you can delete records from S_NOTE* and S_*_SKILL_IT tables without deleting records from the parent tables using EIM_NOTE_DEL and EIM_SKLIT_DEL, respectively.
Introduction

What’s New

■ **Improved Delete and Merge performance.** Delete and Merge performance is improved if you create some specific temporary indexes first. For more information, see “Additional Indexes on EIM Tables” on page 203.

■ **Oracle INSERT APPEND MODE parameter.** This new parameter helps avoid deadlocks when running parallel EIM processes. For more information, see “Process Section Parameters Used for Imports” on page 93.

■ **ATTACHMENT DIRECTORY parameter.** Specifies the directory to be used for importing attachments. For more information, see “Parameters Used for Imports in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 96.

■ **CASCADE DELETE ONLY parameter.** This new parameter determines how child records are handled when the parent record is deleted. For more information, see “Parameters Used for Deletes in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 146.

■ **EIM SCHEMA CACHE parameter.** This caches the column relations. For more information, see “Parameters Used for Deletes in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 146.

■ **DUP_RECORD_IN_EIM_TBL status value.** This new IF_ROW_STAT value was added to indicate that the row was eliminated because it is a duplicate (has the same user key) of another row in the EIM table (within the same batch). For more information, see Table 12 in “Viewing a List of Imported Rows” on page 124.

■ **PRIMARY KEYS ONLY parameter is no longer supported.** You should no longer use this parameter in the EIM configuration file.
## Revision History

*Siebel Enterprise Integration Manager Administration Guide, Version 7.5, Rev. B*

### Version 7.5, Rev. B

Table 1. Changes Made in Version 7.5, Rev. B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Revision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;How This Guide Is Organized&quot; on page 14</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;What’s New&quot; on page 15</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 1, “Siebel Enterprise Integration Manager: An Overview”</td>
<td>Revised the introductory material in this chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;EIM Table Columns” on page 32</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;EIM Table and Column Mappings” on page 36</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;About Explicit Primary Mappings” on page 38</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting Explicit Primary Mappings” on page 39</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting Explicit Primaries for Many-to-Many Relationships” on page 39</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Viewing Interface Column Mappings to Base Tables” on page 40</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“About the Second Row Property on EIM Table Mapping Objects” on page 44</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“EIM Table Mappings to Base Tables Without User Keys” on page 45</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Finding Differences in EIM Tables between Repositories” on page 49</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Defining EIM Configuration File Parameters” on page 54</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“EIM Configuration File Parameters” on page 55</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Header Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 56</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 59</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Inheritance Rules for Configuration Parameters” on page 63</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting EIM Configuration Parameters” on page 64</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Setting Extended EIM Configuration Parameters” on page 68</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 1. Changes Made in Version 7.5, Rev. B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Revision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“EIM Import Process” on page 77</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Recommended Import Order for Importing Legacy Data” on page 83</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Updating Siebel Database for Batches with Both an Insert and Update to the Same Record” on page 89</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Updating System Fields” on page 90</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Adjusting the Case of Values” on page 92</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Header Section Parameters Used for Imports” on page 93</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Process Section Parameters Used for Imports” on page 93</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Parameters Used for Imports in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 96</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Parameters Used for Imports in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 96</td>
<td>Revised Table 11 to update information on primaries supported by the MISC SQL parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Special Considerations for Imports” on page 103</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Suppressing Data When Updating Existing Databases” on page 105</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checking for Duplicate Periods in Chapter 4, “Importing Data”</td>
<td>Removed this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Importing Customizable Products” on page 106</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Importing Opportunities and Revenues” on page 107</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Maintaining Denormalized Columns” on page 107</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Importing Contacts” on page 108</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Importing Party Records” on page 109</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing Contact Address Usage in Chapter 4, “Importing Data”</td>
<td>Removed this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing Addresses in Chapter 4, “Importing Data”</td>
<td>Removed this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Importing Positions and Employees” on page 111</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Importing Data With Parent and Child Relationships” on page 116</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Revision History

### Table 1. Changes Made in Version 7.5, Rev. B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Revision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Import Process Parameters in Chapter 3, “EIM Configuration File”</td>
<td>Removed this section and moved table listing import parameters to “Editing the Configuration File for Import Processing” on page 93 so that the import parameter lists are consolidated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Importing LOV and MLOV Data” on page 120</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“EIM and Audit Trail” on page 123</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Viewing a List of Imported Rows” on page 124</td>
<td>Revised Table 12 to update information on IF_ROW_STAT values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“EIM Tables Not Supported for Export Processes” on page 132</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Editing the Configuration File for Export Processing” on page 132</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Parameters Used for Exports in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 134</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Exporting LOV and MLOV Data” on page 137</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export Process Parameters in Chapter 3, “EIM Configuration File”</td>
<td>Removed this section and moved table listing export parameters to “Editing the Configuration File for Export Processing” on page 132 so that the export parameter lists are consolidated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Delete Process Flow” on page 143</td>
<td>Added a note about deleting parent and child records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Editing the Configuration File for Delete Processing” on page 145</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Process Section Parameters Used for Deletes” on page 146</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Parameters Used for Deletes in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 146</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Deleting Rows from Extension Tables” on page 154</td>
<td>Added this topic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1. Changes Made in Version 7.5, Rev. B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Revision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delete Process Parameters in Chapter 3, “EIM Configuration File”</td>
<td>Removed this section and moved table listing delete parameters to “Editing the Configuration File for Delete Processing” on page 145 so that the delete parameter lists are consolidated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Overview of EIM Merge Processing” on page 157</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Editing the Configuration File for Merge Processing” on page 161</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Process Section Parameters Used for Merges” on page 162</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Parameters Used for Merges in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 163</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Specifying Survivor Records for Merge Processes” on page 165</td>
<td>Added a note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Running an EIM Process Using the Graphical User Interface (GUI)” on page 168</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Running an EIM Process Using the Command-Line Interface” on page 170</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Viewing the Task Info Log” on page 172</td>
<td>Added a note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Table Optimization for EIM Processing” on page 179</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Batch Processing Optimization for EIM” on page 181</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Run-Time Optimization for EIM” on page 181</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Parameter Settings Optimization for EIM” on page 182</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“General Guidelines for Optimizing EIM” on page 192</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Recommended Sequence for Implementing EIM Processes” on page 193</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Resolving Process Errors” on page 197</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Using the USE INDEX HINTS and USE ESSENTIAL INDEX HINTS Parameters” on page 198</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 1. Changes Made in Version 7.5, Rev. B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Revision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“Creating Proper Statistics on EIM Tables” on page 205</td>
<td>Revised this topic and added RUNSTATS command information in “DB2 Version 6/7 Options” on page 205 and “DB2 Version 8 Options” on page 206.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Dropping Indexes in Initial Runs” on page 206</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Controlling the Size of Batches” on page 207</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Controlling the Number of Records in EIM Tables” on page 208</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Disabling the Docking: Transaction Logging Parameter” on page 210</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“IBM DB2/390” on page 221</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRLM Settings in Chapter 9, “EIM Performance Tuning”</td>
<td>Removed this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“General Recommendations for EIM Performance Tuning” on page 222</td>
<td>Revised this topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Recommended Import Order” on page 224</td>
<td>Added a note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B, Siebel File System Cleanup Utility</td>
<td>Removed this appendix. This utility is now documented in Siebel Server Administration Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B, “Common EIM Usage Examples”</td>
<td>Added this appendix.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Changes**

Other changes were made throughout the book, including global revisions to wording and naming, minor improvements to content, and minor revisions to book structure.
## Version 7.5, Rev. A

### Table 2. Changes Made in Version 7.5 Rev. A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Revision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 9, &quot;EIM Performance Tuning&quot;</td>
<td>Added new information on improving EIM performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) chapter.</td>
<td>Incorporated the content from this chapter throughout the guide, where appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Activating Position Hierarchy&quot; on page 113</td>
<td>Updated section to include information on exposing Generate Reporting Relationships button.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

Revision History
Siebel Enterprise Integration Manager (EIM) manages the bidirectional exchange of data between the Siebel databases and other corporate databases. This exchange of information is accomplished through intermediary tables called EIM tables (in earlier releases, these tables were known as interface tables). The EIM tables act as a staging area between the Siebel application database and other databases. You should use EIM to perform bulk imports, exports, updates, and deletes. Examples of each of these functions (import, export, update, and delete) are provided in “EIM Functions.”

NOTE: You must use EIM to perform bulk imports, exports, merges, and deletes, because Siebel Systems does not support using native SQL to load data directly into Siebel base tables (the tables targeted to receive the data). You should also be aware that EIM translates empty strings into NULL.

When data is entered through the Siebel user interface, the application references properties set at the business component object type. However, when entering data into Siebel base tables through EIM, EIM references properties set at the table object type.

EIM Functions

This guide explains how to configure and use Siebel EIM to perform the functions described below. Each function is discussed separately in the chapters referenced.

Import New and Revised Data into Siebel Base Tables

The EIM import function can be used in several different ways:
When initially implementing a Siebel application, load the Siebel database tables with data and file attachments created by external applications. For example, you can import information about product lines and products from an inventory control database into the Products entity in the Siebel database.

As part of maintaining the Siebel database, you can leverage EIM for data archival. This not only provides customers with a Siebel database that is optimally utilizing the resources available to it, but also streamlines the implementation of a corporate data archival strategy.

As part of maintaining a non-Siebel database, you can update it with information from the Siebel database. For example, you might add new customers to an accounting database from the Siebel database.

Refer to Chapter 4, “Importing Data,” for a detailed discussion of the import function.

Export Data from Siebel Base Tables

The data contained within a Siebel application is available for transfer to non-Siebel applications by using EIM. When implementing a non-Siebel application, you can export data from the Siebel database tables for use by that application. For example, you can export employee information to a corporate sales commission application. Refer to Chapter 5, “Exporting Data,” for a detailed discussion of the export function.

Delete Data from Siebel Base Tables

As part of maintaining the Siebel database, you can identify rows to be deleted from a table and its associated child and intersection tables. For example, you might delete an obsolete product line and its associated products. Refer to Chapter 6, “Deleting Data,” for a detailed discussion of the delete function.

Merge Data in Siebel Base Tables

In response to such external events as corporate mergers, you can merge two or more database rows into a single row. For example, you might merge the Frame, Inc. account information into the Adobe Corp. account. Refer to Chapter 7, “Merging Data,” for a detailed discussion of the merge function.
Process Flow Between EIM and Other Databases

For each EIM process, you need to complete the following sequence of steps.

1. **Prepare the EIM tables.** For delete, merge, or import operations, the EIM tables require loading with representative data that allows EIM to identify the specific Siebel base table on which to operate. You can use either an SQL ancillary program utility or native SQL to perform this function. The structure of the EIM tables has the required mappings for the primary (or target) base table and other base tables that are serviced by the EIM table. The EIM export processes require minimal preparation of the EIM tables. When an export operation takes place, the EIM tables are populated with data from the Siebel base tables. Therefore, you can use either an SQL ancillary program or native SQL to transfer data from the Siebel application to a non-Siebel application. For more information, see Chapter 2, “Siebel EIM Tables.”

2. **Edit the EIM configuration file.** An ASCII or Unicode (binary) text file of extension type .IFB that resides in the Siebel Server/admin directory allows you to define the type of EIM processes to be performed: export, delete, merge, or import. For more information, see Chapter 3, “EIM Configuration File.”

3. **Run EIM.** EIM is submitted as a Siebel Server batch component task either from the Server Administration screens or from the Server Manager command line interface. For more information, see Chapter 8, “Running EIM.”
Check results. The EIM component task produces a log file, which provides tracing information about the process. The tracing information produced is variable dependent upon the EIM component task parameters used and the Siebel Server event logging deployed for the EIM component. As always, during testing operations it is advisable to prove the EIM processes with increased tracing information, which is reduced when the process is deployed to production.

Figure 1 illustrates the following processes:

- How a non-Siebel database uses an SQL ancillary program utility to receive or send data to Siebel EIM tables.
- How Siebel EIM is used to move data between Siebel EIM tables and Siebel base tables.
Mobile Web Client Requirements

Due to the complexity of table relationships and Mobile Web Client requirements, you must use EIM to import data into Siebel base tables.

**CAUTION:** Do not attempt to modify data directly in the physical tables. Siebel Systems does not support performing this activity for the reasons that follow. The logical relationships that exist within the Siebel base tables are many and complex, as governed by the Siebel repository metadata. Direct modification of Siebel base tables is not supported because there is a high risk of data integrity corruption. EIM maintains data integrity and resolves foreign key relationships during the import process. In addition, EIM data inserts, updates, or deletes get routed to mobile users with Siebel Remote local databases or Siebel replicated nodes.

The only exception is when you are migrating the entire Siebel schema from one database to another. In this case, you may select to use a tool provided by the database vendor to migrate the data.

In other rare cases where EIM cannot be used, it may be possible to use Siebel Visual Basic (VB) to insert, update, or delete large amounts of data. For information on VB methods, see *Siebel VB Language Reference*.

For initial data loading, you should consider set-based operations for all EIM processes. To maximize performance, you should also consider running EIM processes in parallel.

For ongoing operations, if you are using Mobile Web Clients within your architecture, you should consider EIM in row-by-row operations for the data that is required of the Mobile Web Clients. Running large EIM processes and set-based operations usually requires performing a database extraction for Mobile Web Clients if the data being manipulated affects them.
This chapter discusses Siebel EIM tables (formerly known as interface tables) and how EIM uses them. Siebel EIM tables are intermediate database tables that act as a staging area between the base tables in the Siebel database and other databases. This chapter is organized into the following sections:

- “EIM Tables Overview” on page 31
- “EIM Table Columns” on page 32
- “EIM Table and Column Mappings” on page 36

**EIM Tables Overview**

Siebel EIM tables are intermediate database tables that act as a staging area between the base tables in the Siebel database and other databases. This section provides an overview of how EIM works with these EIM tables and how table names are derived.

**Preparing EIM Tables for Merge, Update, or Import Processes**

Before EIM can be used in a merge, update, or import process, a Siebel administrator or a database administrator must populate the EIM tables with data, using any method supported by the database. A Siebel administrator then invokes EIM to process this data. EIM makes multiple passes through the tables to complete the specified process.
Base tables are the tables within the Siebel database that contain your data. Base tables are the final destination of data imported into the Siebel database and the source of data exported from the Siebel database.

**NOTE:** If the Siebel administrator is importing into base tables that use the UTC (Universal Time Coordinated) time scale, the Siebel administrator or a database administrator must convert the local time in the data into UTC before loading data into the EIM tables.

For information on specific data and file attachments that EIM can process, the names of the EIM tables, the target base tables mapped to the EIM tables, and any secondary tables associated with the target tables, see *Interface Tables Reference*.

### EIM Table Naming Conventions

All interface tables used by EIM have the prefix EIM_ (such as EIM_ACCOUNT). These EIM tables support Organizations, so they can be used for all EIM processes.

Previous versions of EIM used a different set of EIM (interface) tables, identified by the prefix S_ and the suffix _IF. These tables still appear in the Siebel database, but are inactive. These tables will not be included in the Siebel database in future versions. If you need these tables activated temporarily, contact Siebel Expert Services.

For more information, see “Viewing EIM Table Mappings to Base Tables” on page 39. For information on the names of the EIM tables, the target base tables mapped to these EIM tables, and any secondary tables associated with the target tables, see *Interface Tables Reference*. For information on EIM table mappings that can be viewed in Siebel Tools, see *Siebel Tools Reference*.

### EIM Table Columns

Running EIM is an iterative process, with each step accomplishing specific tasks and moving toward successful completion of the entire process. To process on a row-by-row basis, EIM uses several columns common to every interface table. These columns are described in this section.
Several columns are mandatory. Others are conditionally mandatory, depending on the conditions of your import. Your Siebel application offers two methods for determining mandatory columns.

- You can use Siebel Tools to view each column in an EIM table and the EIM table’s target base table columns.
- You can also refer to Interface Tables Reference and the Siebel Bookshelf for Enterprise Applications.

By following the recommended import sequence, you make sure that the appropriate data dependencies are established.

**NOTE:** For import and merge processes, you must populate the ROW_ID, IF_ROW_STAT, and IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM columns in the EIM tables. This also must be done for delete processes when you run DELETE EXACT. For merge processes, you also need to populate the IF_ROW_MERGE_ID column. Do not populate these required columns with spaces because a space does not equal a NULL value.

### Mandatory Columns for EIM Processing

**ROW_ID.** For an EIM table row to be eligible for processing, you must initialize its ROW_ID. The ROW_ID, in combination with the value of IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM, must yield a unique value. The ROW_ID values in the EIM tables are not the ROW_ID values that are assigned to the row when it is loaded into the base table. An EIM-generated ROW_ID has a ##-###-### format. A regular row ID that is assigned to the row has a #-## format.

**IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM.** You must set the values in this column to the same integer, greater than or equal to 0, as an identifying number for all rows to be processed as a batch. The maximum value is 2147483647. Use this column as the first key of any new indexes created on an EIM table.

**IF_ROW_MERGE_ID.** You can set this column to one of two values:

- NULL. This value identifies the surviving or merged-into-row.
- **ROW_ID.** This value identifies the ROW_ID number in the EIM table where the row will be merged.

**NOTE:** This value is the ROW_ID of records in the EIM table, not the base tables.

**IF_ROW_STAT.** EIM updates this column after processing the row to indicate the status of the record. The IF_ROW_STAT column is not used by EIM when determining which rows to process. When populating the EIM tables, you can set this column to any value except NULL. You can initially set this value to FOR_IMPORT to indicate that the row has not been imported. After processing, if certain rows were not imported due to a data error, you should change:

- **IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM** value for the rows that require reimporting
- **BATCH** line in the configuration file

If EIM updates this column to NOT_ALLOWED after processing a row, EIM has attempted to insert a new row but the action is not allowed. In such cases, the INSERT ROWS parameter may have been set to FALSE.

**IF_ROW_STAT_NUM.** After processing, this column contains a zero (0) if a row was successfully processed to completion. If processing failed, this column contains the pass number where the pass failed.

**Temporary columns.** EIM uses temporary columns to manipulate data during processing. For example, EIM might store the ROW_ID value for a Siebel base table in a temporary column. These column names begin with _T_ and indicate the table or column for which they are used. Because EIM uses these columns internally during processing, do not manipulate these columns in the EIM tables.

For detailed information about each EIM table (including column names, required initial values, and data types), see *Interface Tables Reference*. For descriptions of EIM temporary columns, see *Siebel Tools Reference*. 
File Attachment Columns

Three EIM table columns must be populated in order to import file attachments. Table 3 describes these columns and uses the attachment file budget99.doc as an example.

Table 3. File Attachment Columns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILE_NAME</td>
<td>This column requires the root filename of the file attachment.</td>
<td>FILE_NAME = &quot;budget99&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE_EXT</td>
<td>This column requires the extension type of the file attachment (DOC, XLS, or TXT).</td>
<td>FILE_EXT = &quot;doc&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE_SRC_TYPE</td>
<td>This column requires the value &quot;FILE&quot; or the rows cannot be imported.</td>
<td>FILE_SRC_TYPE = &quot;FILE&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can also use these columns to define hyperlinks, as shown in Table 4.

Table 4. Defining Hyperlinks With File Attachment Columns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILE_NAME</td>
<td>Set to actual URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE_EXT</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE_SRC_TYPE</td>
<td>'URL'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organization Columns

The EIM_type interface tables use the xxx_BU/xxx_BI column pairs to map organizations. For example, the CON_BU/CON_BI column in the EIM_CONTACT interface table is mapped to the BU_ID column in the S_CONTACT base table.

In order for organizations to be resolved properly, you need to populate the xxx_BU column with the organization name and leave the xxx_BI column empty. Do not populate the xxx_BU column with the organization ROW_ID. EIM looks up the ROW_ID for the organization in xxx_BU and puts it in the corresponding xxx_BI column.
EIM Table and Column Mappings

EIM uses EIM table mappings to map columns from EIM tables to Siebel base tables. Siebel predefined EIM mappings are fixed and cannot be remapped. Using Siebel Tools, you can view:

- EIM table mappings to Siebel base tables
- Interface column mappings to Siebel base table columns
- Siebel base table mappings to EIM tables

Some base tables may not be mapped to a corresponding EIM table. In such cases, use Siebel VB to load data into these base tables and inform Siebel Technical Services regarding the missing mapping. EIM does not interfere with Siebel VB code because Siebel VB works at the business object layer, and EIM works at the data object layer. You can also use the EIM Table Mapping Wizard to add missing mappings. For more information, see Siebel Tools Reference.

For information on using Siebel VB, see Siebel Tools Online Help.

Database Extensibility and EIM

If you have licensed Database Extensibility and created extensions, you can use the Column Mapping view to specify mappings to your new fields. Database Extensibility and EIM support mappings between columns in extension tables and EIM tables only if these columns share the same base table. To map EIM table extensions to base table extensions, you must specify which column the extended field will point to in the base table. For more information on Database Extensibility, see Siebel Tools Reference.

EIM Table Mappings Provided as Common Parents to Nontarget EIM Table Mappings

Some EIM table mappings (usually to the target base table) are provided only as a common parent to nontarget EIM table mappings. An example of this type of EIM table mapping is mapping from the EIM_OPTY_DTL interface table to the S_OPTY base table. These EIM table mappings have a comment in the Siebel repository, indicating that they do not support inserting or updating data.
In such EIM table mappings, only the user key columns are mapped. Except for updating the primary foreign key columns, EIM does not support inserting and updating rows using these EIM table mappings.

**Parameters to Set**

For stability of EIM when using these EIM tables, follow the template in the default.ifb file by including the following parameters for the relevant section in the EIM configuration file:

- INSERT ROWS = *optional parent_table*, FALSE
- UPDATE ROWS = *optional parent_table*, FALSE

**CAUTION:** If you do not include these parameters, the EIM process may fail or some exceptions may occur.

**Exception to Recommended Parameter Settings**

One exception to the recommendation provided above is when you want to update the primary foreign key columns in the parent table, in which case you do not want to include the following parameter in the EIM configuration file:

UPDATE ROWS = *parent_table*, FALSE

For example, EIM_ACCOUNT1 maps to the user key columns of S_ORG_EXT only. You can use EIM_ACCOUNT1 to update the primary foreign keys in S_ORG_EXT if the explicit primary mappings exist, such as S_ORG_EXT.PR_INDUST_ID, the explicit primary mapping contained in the table mapping of S_ORG_INDUST. For more information, see “About Explicit Primary Mappings” on page 38.

In this case, you should use the default setting, UPDATE ROWS = S_ORG_EXT, TRUE in the EIM configuration file. If you do not need to update primary foreign keys in S_ORG_EXT, then you should set UPDATE ROWS = S_ORG_EXT, FALSE in the EIM configuration file.

**Creating New EIM Table Mappings to Existing Base Tables**

You can create new EIM table mappings from an EIM table into a base table if either of the following conditions is true:
Mappings already exist from the EIM table to the base table.

The base table is an extension table and mappings already exist from the EIM table to the corresponding base table.

For example, you could create a new column in EIM_ACCNT_DTL and map this either to a new extension column in S_ORG_EXT or to an existing column in the extension table S_ORG_EXT_X. These mappings are defined using Siebel Tools. For more information, see Siebel Tools Reference.

If you create an extension column to a base table, then run the EIM Table Mapping Wizard, the Wizard creates the following mappings:

- The mapping for the newly added extension column
- The mappings for all unmapped columns in the base table, including unmapped Siebel base columns

In general, manually creating mappings to an existing Siebel base column in Siebel Tools is not supported. Please contact Expert Services for further assistance.

### About Explicit Primary Mappings

The Siebel Data Model uses primary foreign keys (or primaries) to point from a parent base table to a child base table. Primaries enable business logic in the Siebel Data Model, such as identifying the primary position for an account. Moreover, primaries improve performance by eliminating repeating subqueries when data from both the parent table and the primary child table are displayed. If you do not use primaries, then you must execute a new query to identify any child records each time a parent record is displayed.

For more information, see the following sections:

- “Setting Explicit Primary Mappings” on page 39
- “Setting Explicit Primaries for Many-to-Many Relationships” on page 39
Setting Explicit Primary Mappings

Primary foreign keys are columns that have names usually beginning with PR_ and are defined as primaries in the data model. If both the parent table and the primary child table of a primary foreign key are mapped to the same EIM table, then you should see an explicit primary mapping for this primary foreign key under the table mapping of the primary child table.

**NOTE:** Before you can create an explicit primary mapping, both the parent and the primary child table must be mapped to the same EIM table.

If an explicit primary mapping exists, you can use EIM to set the primary explicitly during import or update by setting the primary flag column in the EIM table. For an example of this, see “Example of Setting Explicit Primary Mappings” on page 264.

Setting Explicit Primaries for Many-to-Many Relationships

The example of setting a primary key in “Example of Setting Explicit Primary Mappings” on page 264 explains how to set an explicit primary for a one-to-many relationship. When setting a primary key for a many-to-many relationship, such as the relationship between Opportunities and Contacts, there is also an intersection table to consider.

For an example, see “Example of Setting Explicit Primary Mappings for Many-to-Many Relationships” on page 266.

Viewing EIM Table Mappings to Base Tables

Use Siebel Tools to view EIM table mappings to base tables.

*To view EIM table mappings to base tables*

1. Start Siebel Tools.
2. In Object Explorer, click the Types tab.
3. Click EIM Interface Table.
4. In the EIM Tables window, select the EIM table for which you want to view the mappings.
5 In the Object Explorer, expand EIM Interface Table.

6 Click EIM Table Mapping.

   The EIM Table Mappings window displays all base table mappings for the selected EIM table.

You can view mappings for all interface columns, but you can only add or modify mappings for extended columns in the base schema to extended columns in the EIM tables. For more information, see *Siebel Tools Reference*.

*Figure 2* shows an example of viewing the EIM table mappings for the EIM_ACCOUNT interface table. In the EIM Table Mappings list applet, you can find information about each base table that has been mapped to the selected EIM table. The Destination Table field contains the physical name of the mapped base table. You can also see which temporary columns (T_*) EIM is using when processing a mapped base table. For more information about temporary columns, see *Interface Tables Reference*.

---

**Viewing Interface Column Mappings to Base Tables**

Use Siebel Tools to view interface column mappings to base table columns.
To view interface column mappings to base tables

2. In the EIM Table Mappings window, select a base table.
3. In the Object Explorer, expand EIM Table Mapping.
4. Click Attribute Mapping.

   The Attribute Mappings window displays column mappings for the selected base table.

For more information, see Siebel Tools Reference.
Figure 3 shows an example of viewing column mappings for the S_ADDR_ORG base table. (This example is specific to Siebel eBusiness Applications rather than Siebel Industry Applications.) In the Attribute Mappings list applet, for a selected base table mapping, you can find information about the mapping that has been defined between the EIM table column and the base table column. For example, Figure 3 shows that the S_ADDR_ORG.ADDR_NAME column has been mapped to the ADDR_ADDR_NAME (EIM_ACCOUNT) interface column.

Figure 3. Viewing Interface Column Mappings to Base Tables

Viewing Base Table Mappings to EIM Tables

Use Siebel Tools to view base table mappings to EIM tables.
To search for an EIM table mapping to a specific base table

1 Start Siebel Tools.

2 In Object Explorer, click the Flat tab.

3 Click EIM Table Mapping.

4 Execute a query for a base table mapping, entering the name of the base table in the Destination Table field.

The query returns all EIM tables that include a mapping to the base table. The EIM table to which the base table is mapped is shown in the Parent EIM Interface Table field. Some base tables may be mapped to more than one EIM table.
Figure 4 shows an example of viewing the EIM table mappings for the S_ADDR_ORG base table. (This example is specific to Siebel eBusiness Applications rather than Siebel Industry Applications.) Note that the S_ADDR_ORG base table maps to many EIM tables.

**About the Second Row Property on EIM Table Mapping Objects**

The Second Row property is set for base tables that always have data row pairs, such as the S_INV_LGR_ENTRY base table.

When the Second Row property check box is checked, this means that one row in the EIM table becomes two different rows in the base table. This property is set when a base table is mapped twice to an EIM table.
For example, the EIM_INV_TXN interface table is mapped twice. Both the TXN_MINUS_QTY interface column and the TXN_QTY interface column map to the QTY base table column and this makes two separate rows in the base table as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Table Row</th>
<th>Interface Columns</th>
<th>Base Table Columns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TXN_TXN_DT</td>
<td>INV_TXN_DT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TXN_MINUS_QTY</td>
<td>QTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TXN_TXN_DT</td>
<td>INV_TXN_DT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TXN_QTY</td>
<td>QTY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To set the Second Row property

1. Start Siebel Tools.
2. In Object Explorer, click the Types tab.
3. Click EIM Interface Table.
4. In the EIM Tables window, select the EIM table to which a base table is mapped twice.

**EIM Table Mappings to Base Tables Without User Keys**

Some EIM tables contain table mappings to base tables without user keys. When using these EIM tables, you should note the EIM behavior for the relevant process type as described in “Process Issues for Base Tables Without User Keys” on page 47.
### EIM Tables and Base Tables Without User Keys

Table 5 lists some examples of EIM tables containing table mappings to base tables without user keys.

#### Table 5. Example EIM Tables With Table Mappings to Base Tables Without User Keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EIM Table</th>
<th>Target Base Table Without User Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EIM_ACCNT_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_ACCNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_ACCSRCPIDTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_ACCSRCPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_ACC_SRC_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_ACCSRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_ACT_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_ACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_ASGN_GRP</td>
<td>S_ASGN_RESULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_ASSET_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_ASSET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_BASELN_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_BASELINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_CON_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_CON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_CONSUM_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_CONSUME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_CON_PI_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_CON_PI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_DCP_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_DCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_DEFECT_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_DEFECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_INVC_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_INVOICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_NOTE</td>
<td>S_NOTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_OPTY_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_OPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_ORDER1</td>
<td>S_NOTE_ORDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_ORDER_ITEM1</td>
<td>S_NOTE_ORDER_ITEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_GROUP_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_ORGGROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_PRDINT_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_PROD_INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_PROJECTDTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_PROJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_PROJITMDTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_PROJITEM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Process Issues for Base Tables Without User Keys

This subsection describes issues that you should be aware of when performing EIM processes involving base tables without user keys.

**Importing Data into Base Tables Without User Keys.** Import works but EIM does not check and prevent duplicate records from being imported into the base tables without user keys. If an import batch is executed repeatedly, the same records are imported repeatedly because EIM cannot check whether the records to be imported already exist in the base table without user keys.

**Updating Data in Base Tables Without User Keys.** Update on base tables without user keys cannot work, because EIM cannot uniquely identify the record to update.

**Exporting Data from Base Tables Without User Keys.** Exporting data from base tables without user keys is done the same way as exporting data from base tables with user keys.

---

**Table 5. Example EIM Tables With Table Mappings to Base Tables Without User Keys**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EIM Table</th>
<th>Target Base Table Without User Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EIM_PROJRSRCDTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_PROJRSRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_QUOTE_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_QUOTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_QUO_IT_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_QUOTE_IT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_PDSHIP_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_SHIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_SR_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_SR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_SRC_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_SRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_TARGET_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_TARGET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_USR_MSG_DTL</td>
<td>S_NOTE_USR_MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_WFM_ACTION</td>
<td>S_ACTION_ARG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM_WFM_RULE</td>
<td>S_ESCL_ACTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deleting Data from Base Tables Without User Keys. DELETE ALL ROWS and DELETE MATCHES can be used to delete data in target base tables. If a table without a user key is the target table, then delete works as it does for base tables with user keys. In most cases, however, a table without a user key is a secondary table and its data can only be deleted with the table as a child of its parent table.

NOTE: EIM_NOTE_DEL and EIM_SKILL_DEL are special EIM tables used for deleting from the S_NOTE* and S_*SKILL_IT tables, which do not have the normal U1 user key.

Merging Data in Base Tables Without User Keys. Merge does not work on base tables without user keys.

Deleting EIM Table Rows

When you have successfully imported most of your EIM table rows, you can delete them. However, you might want to leave rows that were not fully imported in order to examine and correct them. If you want to do this, remember that each EIM table imports data into one or more target base tables. For example, EIM_ACCOUNT imports into S_PARTY, S_ORG_EXT, S_ORG_BU, S_PARTY_PER, S_ORG_REL, S_ACCNT_POSTN, S_ADDR_ORG, and S_CTLG_CAT_ORG.

■ Each EIM table includes a separate temporary column that contains a status code for each base table into which it has imported data. The names of these columns are contractions of the target base table name.

For example, T_ORG_EXT__STA. T_ indicates that this is a temporary column; ORG_EXT is the first three letters of each word in the target base table name (S_ORG_EXT), and __STA indicates that this is the status column. Note that the extension begins with two underscores.

■ During import, a row’s status column is set to 0 for those tables into which the row was successfully imported. The IF_ROW_STAT is set to IMPORTED if a row is successfully imported into all target base tables, or PARTIALLY IMPORTED if it is successfully imported into at least one target.

■ To delete rows that were successfully imported into all target base tables, you could use the following SQL statement:
To delete rows that were successfully imported into specific target base tables, you could use the following SQL statement:

```sql
delete from EIM_ACCOUNT
where (IF_ROW_STAT = 'IMPORTED')
```

- You can also use ONLY BASE TABLES to limit processing.

### Finding Differences in EIM Tables between Repositories

The Siebel Data Model changes from release to release, and EIM mappings change accordingly. You can use the UTLEIMDIFF utility to find EIM mapping differences between two repositories for a list of EIM tables that you input. The results can be used to help you update your EIM data loading scripts, programs, and so on.

**To use the UTLEIMDIFF utility**

1. Create the view S_EIM_MAP_V in the database.

   The database-platform-independent script for creating this view is called create_EIM_MAP_V.sql. This script can be found in the `<dbsrvr>\common` directory.
2 Find the executable UTLEIMDIFF.EXE in the <tools>\bin directory. Use the following switches for the program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switch</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/U</td>
<td>[username]</td>
<td>Siebel username</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/P</td>
<td>[password]</td>
<td>Siebel password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/C</td>
<td>[connect string]</td>
<td>ODBC connect string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/D</td>
<td>[table owner]</td>
<td>Database table owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/N</td>
<td>“[new Siebel repository]”</td>
<td>Required. Name of the new repository. Note: Enclose the repository name in quotation marks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/O</td>
<td>“[old Siebel repository]”</td>
<td>Required. Name of the old repository. Note: Enclose the repository name in quotation marks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/I</td>
<td>[input filename]</td>
<td>This file contains the list of EIM tables to be compared. The default input file (eim_tbl_lst.inp) is in the &lt;tools&gt;\bin directory. You can edit this file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/M</td>
<td>[report filename]</td>
<td>Required. This is the output report. The default name is eim_diff.txt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/L</td>
<td>[log filename]</td>
<td>The default name is eim_diff.log.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The program may run for several minutes, depending on the number of tables to be compared.

3 Interpret the three parts of the output file as follows:

- **Part 1 - Interface Table Difference.** Part 1 compares all the EIM tables in the two repositories.

- **Part 2 - Interface Table Mapping Difference.** Part 2 compares the EIM tables listed in the input file.
Part 3 - Interface Column Mapping Difference. Part 3 compares the interface columns for the tables listed in the input file. “UK” means “User Key sequence.” “Req’d” indicates that the column in the base table is required.

The first column of each part is the repository name. If there is an entry in one repository but not the other, then that means that the entry exists in one repository but not the other. If the same entry appears in both repositories, then that means that the entry has been modified.
This chapter covers the generic use of EIM configuration files (referred to as .IFB files) and is organized into the following sections:

- “Using the EIM Configuration File to Define a Process” on page 53
- “Defining EIM Configuration File Parameters” on page 54
- “Sample SQL Scripts” on page 72

For specific parameter-level information that affects importing, deleting, merging, and exporting, refer to the chapters for those functions.

**Using the EIM Configuration File to Define a Process**

EIM reads a configuration file that specifies the EIM process to perform (import, update, merge, delete, or export) using the appropriate parameters. The EIM configuration file (the default file is default.ifb) is an ASCII text file of extension type .IFB that resides in the Siebel Server/admin directory. Before you can run an EIM process, you must edit the contents of the EIM configuration file to define the processes for EIM to perform.

**NOTE:** If you are planning to use Unicode in your implementation, then the EIM configuration file must be saved as a Unicode text file.

EIM then sets the process locale as specified during start up in the command line, the Server Manager graphical user interface (GUI), or the configuration file. You must specify the correct character set, such as Western European or UTF-8, for the target database in one of these locales. For information on locales and character sets, see *Global Deployment Guide*.

EIM accepts parameter values from three sources:
EIM Configuration File

Defining EIM Configuration File Parameters

- The command line entered by the user that invokes the EIM process
- The Siebel Server Manager GUI
- The configuration file specified, or default.ifb if none is specified

Parameter value searches are performed according to a specific hierarchy: command line, component parameter, and configuration file. Command-line parameters thus override component parameters, and component parameters override configuration file parameters.

**NOTE:** If the batch number component parameter is set to 0, the batch number in the EIM configuration file (if any) is used. This is the only exception to the parameter hierarchy.

You can define multiple processes in the EIM configuration file and then invoke a specific process using the process parameters discussed later in this chapter. Alternatively, you can create multiple configuration files and specify which one EIM should use.

**Defining EIM Configuration File Parameters**

The EIM configuration file begins with a header section used to specify global parameters that apply to all process sections defined later in the file. Following the header section, there must be at least one process section with its associated parameters. Some process section parameters are generic for all EIM processes. Other process section parameters are specific to a particular EIM process, such as import.

This chapter describes only the header section and process section parameters that are generic to all EIM processes. For information on process-specific section parameters, see the relevant chapter for each process:

- For an import process, see “Editing the Configuration File for Import Processing” on page 93.
- For an export process, see “Editing the Configuration File for Export Processing” on page 132.
For a delete process, see “Editing the Configuration File for Delete Processing” on page 145.

For a merge process, see “Editing the Configuration File for Merge Processing” on page 161.

**EIM Configuration File Parameters**

You can find descriptions of all EIM configuration file parameters in this chapter and the chapters that follow. For information on inheritance rules, see “Inheritance Rules for Configuration Parameters” on page 63.

Each parameter is categorized by the specific type of EIM process in which it is used:

- **General Header Parameters.** Header parameters may be used in all EIM processes. See Table 6 on page 56 for a list of general header parameters.

- **General Process Parameters.** General process parameters may be used in all EIM processes. See Table 7 on page 59 for this list.

- **Import Process Parameters.** Import process parameters apply specifically to an import process. See Table 9 on page 94 and Table 10 on page 96.

- **Export Process Parameters.** Export process parameters apply specifically to an export process. See Table 13 on page 134.

- **Delete Process Parameters.** Delete process parameters apply specifically to a delete process. See Table 14 on page 147.

- **Merge Process Parameters.** Merge process parameters apply specifically to a merge process. See Table 16 on page 163.

You may want to refer to the default.ifb configuration file as you read the description of each parameter.
Header Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes

Header parameters are necessary at the beginning of the .IFB file. At a minimum, [Siebel Interface Manager] and PROCESS must be specified. Table 6 provides descriptions of header parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>The ODBC source name for connecting to the database server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG TRANSACTIONS TO FILE</td>
<td>This parameter must be in the header section and the default value is TRUE. Transactions can be logged in a file or a table. By default, EIM logs transactions into files. Log files are saved in the file system’s eim directory. If you do not want transactions to be logged in files, then setting this parameter to FALSE logs transactions to a table. Note: If this parameter is set to TRUE, you must make sure that the Siebel Server can write to the file system’s eim directory. During installation, the file system directory must be specified using the Uniform Naming Convention (UNC). For more information, see the Siebel Server Installation Guide for the operating system you are using.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EIM Configuration File

Defining EIM Configuration File Parameters

Table 6. General Header Parameters for the EIM Configuration File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD</td>
<td>The database password for the process to be run. This parameter is inherited for the EIM component from the Gateway server, so it should already be set. However, you can specify this in the .IFB file if you are running EIM from the Siebel application (not the command line) and if you have not already set this value in the EIM Server Component parameters. Note: If you start EIM from the command line, it uses the username and password you used to log into the srvrmgr. If you start EIM from the Siebel application, EIM looks for the username and password in the EIM Server Component parameters first, and if they are not specified, EIM then looks in the .IFB file. If EIM cannot find the username and password in those places, EIM cannot log into the database and it fails. If you do not want your username and password visible in the .IFB file, then specify them in the EIM Server Component parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS</td>
<td>Identifies the specific process to run during this invocation of EIM. The named process must be defined in the process section of the .IFB file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Siebel Interface Manager]</td>
<td>Header section must use this reserved name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6. General Header Parameters for the EIM Configuration File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLEOWNER</td>
<td>The database logon name that owns the tables to be operated on; used as the prefix for table names; defined during installation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USERNAME</td>
<td>The database/employee logon name for the process to be run. This parameter is inherited for the EIM component from the Gateway server, so it should already be set. However, you can specify this in the .IFB file if you are running EIM from the Siebel application (not the command line) and if you have not already set this value in the EIM Server Component parameters. Note: If you start EIM from the command line, it uses the username and password you used to log into the srvrmgr. If you start EIM from the Siebel application, EIM looks for the username and password in the EIM Server Component parameters first, and if they are not specified, EIM then looks in the .IFB file. If EIM cannot find the username and password in those places, EIM cannot log into the database and it fails. If you do not want your username and password visible in the .IFB file, then specify them in the EIM Server Component parameters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes

This section contains general process parameters generic to all EIM processes that appear in the process section of the EIM configuration file. Table 7 provides descriptions of these parameters.

**NOTE:** If your configuration file has more than one process section and you want a certain parameter to act on more than one process, you must include the parameter setting within each of the process sections that correspond to the processes on which you intend for the parameter to act.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BATCH</td>
<td>Required. Specifies a required batch number for the process to be run. Use this batch number to identify the set of rows to load from the EIM tables for this specific process. This batch number corresponds to the value in the interface column IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM and must be a positive integer between 0 and 2147483647 (no commas). To specify multiple batches, use a range or list of batch numbers. To specify a range of batches, use the first_batch-last_batch format as shown in this example: BATCH=100-120 To list batches, use the comma-delimited format as shown in this example: BATCH=100,103,104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT EACH PASS</td>
<td>Optional. Commit after each EIM pass; default is TRUE. Note: It is best not to use this parameter in delete processes. This is because if a commit occurs after each table or each pass in a delete process, then in case of errors causing exit from the process, you can be left with orphan records and dangling references. If the commit occurs for the whole batch, then in case of errors, you can roll back other table deletes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### EIM Configuration File

#### Defining EIM Configuration File Parameters

- **Commit Each Table**: Optional. Commit after each base table; default is TRUE. Note: It is best not to use this parameter in delete processes. This is because if a commit occurs after each table or each pass in a delete process, then in case of errors causing exit from the process, you can be left with orphan records and dangling references. If the commit occurs for the whole batch, then in case of errors, you can roll back other table deletes.

- **Ignore Base Tables**: Optional. Do not process these tables.

- **Include**: Optional. Subprocess to execute. Note: This parameter can be used only in shell processes. A shell process uses the INCLUDE statement to invoke a sequence of processes in a single run. INCLUDE names a process to be included as part of this process. More than one process may be included in another process. All included processes execute before the process itself.

- **Log Transactions**: Optional. Default value depends on system preference. Use this parameter to control the logging mode. If this parameter is set to TRUE, EIM logs changes when mobile clients synchronize. If this parameter is set to FALSE, changes are not logged. In general, when you load data into the HQ database for the first time, this parameter should be set to FALSE. **LOG TRANSACTIONS = TRUE** operates in row-by-row mode, **LOG TRANSACTIONS = FALSE** operates in set-based mode.

- **Only Base Tables**: Optional. Process only base tables.

- **Rollback On Error**: Optional. Error rollback behavior; default is FALSE.

### Table 7. General Process Parameters for the EIM Configuration File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT EACH TABLE</td>
<td>Optional. Commit after each base table; default is TRUE. Note: It is best not to use this parameter in delete processes. This is because if a commit occurs after each table or each pass in a delete process, then in case of errors causing exit from the process, you can be left with orphan records and dangling references. If the commit occurs for the whole batch, then in case of errors, you can roll back other table deletes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNORE BASE TABLES</td>
<td>Optional. Do not process these tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCLUDE</td>
<td>Optional. Subprocess to execute. Note: This parameter can be used only in shell processes. A shell process uses the INCLUDE statement to invoke a sequence of processes in a single run. INCLUDE names a process to be included as part of this process. More than one process may be included in another process. All included processes execute before the process itself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td>Optional. Default value depends on system preference. Use this parameter to control the logging mode. If this parameter is set to TRUE, EIM logs changes when mobile clients synchronize. If this parameter is set to FALSE, changes are not logged. In general, when you load data into the HQ database for the first time, this parameter should be set to FALSE. LOG TRANSACTIONS = TRUE operates in row-by-row mode, LOG TRANSACTIONS = FALSE operates in set-based mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONLY BASE TABLES</td>
<td>Optional. Process only base tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROLLBACK ON ERROR</td>
<td>Optional. Error rollback behavior; default is FALSE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Defining EIM Configuration File Parameters

### Table 7. General Process Parameters for the EIM Configuration File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SESSION SQL</td>
<td>Optional. Specifies a user-defined SQL statement to be sent to the database server before other SQL statements for this process. This string is sent directly to the database and must be a single SQL statement suitable for immediate processing. You can use the SESSION SQL parameter to set tracing for performance analysis. Only one SESSION SQL parameter can be used in each process section. <strong>Caution:</strong> This parameter cannot be used to insert or update data in Siebel base tables. EIM sends the SQL statement directly to the database and may cause data loss for Siebel Remote and Siebel Replication Manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKIP BU_ID DEFAULT</td>
<td>Optional. Specifies whether the virtual null key is to be skipped for the BU_ID column. The default value is FALSE. Virtual null key sets the BU_ID column value to the default value defined in the repository. To use the default value defined in the repository for the BU_ID column, set this parameter to FALSE (the default). To skip the virtual null key and not use the default value defined in the repository for the BU_ID column, set this parameter to TRUE. This parameter applies to import, delete, and merge processes because the foreign key must be resolved before these processes can run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE</td>
<td>Required. Specifies the name of an EIM table used in this process. Multiple TABLE parameters may be used to define a process using more than one table. Example: TYPE = EXPORT BATCH = 101 TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT EXPORT MATCHES = S_ORG_EXT, (NAME &gt; 'A') Note: For performance reasons, you should limit the number of tables to export or merge in a single process section to five tables or fewer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EIM Configuration File

Defining EIM Configuration File Parameters

Table 7. General Process Parameters for the EIM Configuration File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRANSACTION SQL</td>
<td>Optional. Post-commit SQL statement. Specifies a user-defined SQL statement to be sent to the database before other SQL statements and immediately after each commit or rollback operation during the process (including subprocesses). For more information about this parameter, see “TRANSACTION SQL Parameter” on page 67.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>Required. This parameter specifies the type of process being defined (possible values are IMPORT, EXPORT, DELETE, MERGE, SHELL). A shell process uses the INCLUDE statement to invoke a sequence of processes in a single run.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| UPDATE STATISTICS   | Optional. For DB2 databases only. Controls whether EIM dynamically updates the statistics of EIM tables. The default value is TRUE.  
For example, if you are running EIM on a DB2 database, the account under which EIM runs must have the DB2 CONTROL table privilege on the EIM tables. The database installer automatically grants this privilege when creating the tables. However, it may be necessary to regrant this privilege if the EIM tables have been modified or recreated. To regrant the CONTROL privilege, use the script named grantstat.sql in the database installer directory.  
Note: If you plan to run EIM processes in parallel on a DB2 database, this may cause a deadlock when multiple EIM processes access the same EIM table simultaneously. To avoid this potential problem, set the UPDATE STATISTICS parameter to FALSE. |
| USE ESSENTIAL INDEX HINTS | Optional. For MS SQL Server and Oracle databases only. The default value is TRUE. This parameter enables a subset of index hints for MS SQL Server. |
Some configuration parameters can only be used in a process section of a configuration file, not in the header section. The parameters `TYPE` and `ONLY BASE TABLES` are two examples of parameters in this category. Parameters that can be used only in a process section only affect that section, and only the process for which they appear.

Most configuration parameters are used in both the header section and the process section of the configuration file—the parameters `USE INDEX HINTS` and `COMMIT EACH PASS` are two examples. These parameters follow the inheritance rules that are listed below, using `USE INDEX HINTS` as an example:

- If you specify `USE INDEX HINTS` in a configuration file’s header section—in [Siebel Interface Manager]—then it will be used for all processes in that configuration file.
- If you specify `USE INDEX HINTS` in a shell process, then `USE INDEX HINTS` affects all of the shell’s subprocesses when running that shell process.
- If you specify `USE INDEX HINTS` in a shell process and in its subprocess, then the value from the subprocess will override the value from the shell process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE INDEX HINTS</td>
<td>Optional. For Oracle databases only. Controls whether EIM issues optimizer hints to the underlying database to improve performance and throughput. The default value is FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING SYNONYMS</td>
<td>Optional. Controls the queries of account synonyms during import processing. When set to FALSE, this parameter saves processing time because queries that look up synonyms are not used. The default value is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Inheritance Rules for Configuration Parameters

Some configuration parameters can only be used in a process section of a configuration file, not in the header section. The parameters `TYPE` and `ONLY BASE TABLES` are two examples of parameters in this category. Parameters that can be used only in a process section only affect that section, and only the process for which they appear.

Most configuration parameters are used in both the header section and the process section of the configuration file—the parameters `USE INDEX HINTS` and `COMMIT EACH PASS` are two examples. These parameters follow the inheritance rules that are listed below, using `USE INDEX HINTS` as an example:

- If you specify `USE INDEX HINTS` in a configuration file’s header section—in [Siebel Interface Manager]—then it will be used for all processes in that configuration file.
- If you specify `USE INDEX HINTS` in a shell process, then `USE INDEX HINTS` affects all of the shell’s subprocesses when running that shell process.
- If you specify `USE INDEX HINTS` in a shell process and in its subprocess, then the value from the subprocess will override the value from the shell process.
If you specify USE INDEX HINTS in any other type of EIM process (import, export, delete, or merge), then USE INDEX HINTS will be used only for that process and not for any other processes that might be listed in the configuration file.

If you specify USE INDEX HINTS in a configuration file’s header section (in [Siebel Interface Manager]) and in the process section, the value from the process section will override the value from [Siebel Interface Manager].

Setting EIM Configuration Parameters

Table 6 on page 56 lists the general configuration parameters that can be set when using EIM.

Keep in mind the following points when working with the EIM configuration file:

- Lines in the default.ifb file that begin with a semicolon (;) are comment lines and are ignored.
- If you are continuing a parameter definition to multiple lines in the .IFB file, make certain that the backslash character (\) is the last character on the line. The backslash character denotes continuation. Do not combine comments (;) with new lines (/) because this format creates difficulties finding a comment in the middle of a line.

CAUTION: When the backslash is followed by a space, EIM interprets the space character as “escaped,” and the new line character then terminates the parameter definition. This can generate an error message indicating the parameter definition is incomplete.

If multiple lines have the backslash (continuation) character (\) at the end, this means they are a single parameter line. So, if a semi-colon (comment character) is placed among these lines, EIM ignores the column with the semi-colon.

For example:

- ONLY_BASE_COLUMNS = S_PARTY.PARTY_TYPE_CD, \ 
  S_PARTY.PARTY_UID, \ 
  ; S_PARTY.ROOT_PARTY_FLG,
These statements will cause EIM to comment off S_PARTY.ROOT_PARTY_FLG.

- PASSWORD and USERNAME values are generally not used for access authentication or as a security measure. EIM acquires access authentication from the component parameters.

  PASSWORD and USERNAME values in the .IFB file are only used if the parameters are not set at the enterprise or component level.

**Setting EIM Configuration File Header Parameters**

The first nonblank, noncomment line of the configuration file’s header section must contain the exact information shown:

```
[Siebel Interface Manager]
```

Table 6 on page 56 lists the other general header parameters to set when using EIM.

**Setting EIM Configuration File Process Parameters**

This topic describes only the general process parameters, that is, the process parameters that are generic to all EIM processes and that appear in the process section of the EIM configuration file. The process-specific section parameters are described in the chapters that cover each specific EIM process.

Table 7 on page 59 lists the general process parameters to set when using EIM.

The first nonblank, noncomment line of each process section is a bracketed string that specifies the name of the process. This is the name used in the PROCESS argument, or in the RUN PROCESS parameter in the header section. The value between the square brackets ([and]) can contain alphanumeric characters, spaces, and the following punctuation marks:

```
# _ : - $ % / +
```

There are two types of keywords for process section parameters: required keywords and optional keywords.
Required Keywords for Process Parameters
Of the general configuration parameters listed in Table 7 on page 59, note that the following ones are required when using EIM:

- TYPE
- BATCH
- TABLE

Optional Keywords for Process Parameters
Of the general configuration parameters listed in Table 7 on page 59, note that the following ones are optional when using EIM:

- COMMIT EACH PASS
- COMMIT EACH TABLE
- IGNORE BASE TABLES
- INCLUDE
- LOG TRANSACTIONS
- ONLY BASE TABLES
- ROLLBACK ON ERROR
- SKIP BU_ID DEFAULT
- SESSION SQL
- TRANSACTION SQL
- UPDATE STATISTICS
- USE ESSENTIAL INDEX HINTS
- USE INDEX HINTS
- USING SYNONYMS
TRANSACTION SQL Parameter

This parameter specifies a user-defined SQL statement to be sent to the database before other SQL statements and immediately after each commit or rollback operation during the process (including subprocesses). Although a commit operation is processed first, this statement is emitted (for the first time) immediately after the SESSION SQL parameter. Only one TRANSACTION SQL parameter can be used in each process section.

You must define the rollback of the EIM process by doing either of the following:

- Add the TRANSACTION SQL parameter in the configuration file.
- Use the Server Manager to set the Database Rollback Segment Name parameter of the Enterprise Integration Mgr component at the component level.

To avoid errors, do not specify the rollback segment:

- When using the siebenv.bat file.
- At the task level.
- When using both the configuration file and the Server Manager.

\textbf{NOTE:} Do not use the TRANSACTION SQL parameter to insert or update data in Siebel base tables.

\textit{To define the rollback segment in the configuration file}

- Add a line (as shown in the following example for an Oracle database) to the EIM configuration file.

\begin{verbatim}
TRANSACTION SQL = "set transaction use rollback segment rb_big"
\end{verbatim}

\textit{To define the rollback segment using the Server Manager}

1. Click the Server Administration screen tab.
2. From the Show drop-down list, select Components.
3. In the Components list, select Enterprise Integration Mgr.
4. Click the Component Parameters view tab.
In the Component Parameters list, select Database Rollback Segment Name.

In the Current Value field, type the name of the rollback segment to be used and click Save.

For more information on using the Server Manager, see *Siebel Server Administration Guide*.

**Setting Extended EIM Configuration Parameters**

You can dynamically name and define extended parameters. This section explains how to use extended parameters in the EIM configuration file.

**User-Defined Extended Parameters**

Use extended parameters to create new parameter names and define values. You can define extended parameters using either the GUI or the command-line interface. User-defined extended parameters use the $name = value format inside the EIM configuration file, and the name = value format in the GUI or the command-line interface. The parameter can be a character string consisting of any alphanumeric characters; the underscore symbol (_) can also be used.

To define extended parameters using the GUI

1. Click the Server Administration screen tab.
2. From the Show drop-down list, select Enterprise Operations.
3. Click the Component Requests view tab.
4. In the Component Requests form, click the menu button, and then click New Record.
5. In the Component/Job field, click the select button.
6. In the Component/Jobs window, select the Enterprise Integration Mgr component, and then click OK.

If you want to use a component job based on EIM for your component request, you must first define the component job. For information on defining component jobs, see *Siebel Server Administration Guide*.

7. Complete the rest of the fields and click Save.
8 In the Component Request Parameters list, click the menu button and then New Record.

9 In the Name field, click the Select button.

10 In the Job Parameters window, select Extended Parameters, and then click OK.

11 In the Value field, type in extended parameters using the comma-delimited format \texttt{name=value,name=value} as shown in the following example:

\begin{verbatim}
ACCT_NAME=COMPAQ,ACCT_NUM=01101,ACCT_CONTACT=John Dove,
CONTACT_PHONE=(987)123-4567
\end{verbatim}

If you are defining multiple values for an extended parameter, you need to enclose the values in double quotes preceded by a backslash as shown in the following example:

\begin{verbatim}
"BatchNum1=20001"
\end{verbatim}

12 Click Save.

13 In the Component Requests form, click the menu button, and then click Submit Request.
Defining EIM Configuration File Parameters

Figure 5 shows an example of defining extended parameters as described.

To define extended parameters using the command-line interface

1. Use the reserved keyword ExtendedParams to define the name = value format as shown in the following example:

   
   ExtendedParams="ACCT_NAME=COMPAQ, ACCT_NUM=01101, ACCT_CONTACT=John Dove, CONTACT_PHONE=(987)123-4567"

   
   **NOTE:** You must enter extended parameters in double quotes when using the Server Manager command-line interface.

2. Run EIM to test the extended parameters.
Predefined Extended Parameters

Some extended parameters are predefined in Siebel applications. These parameters also use the *name = value* format. Table 8 lists these predefined extended parameters.

Table 8. Predefined Extended Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_USER</td>
<td>Logon name of current user</td>
<td>CURRENT_USER=Customer1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD</td>
<td>Password of current user</td>
<td>PASSWORD=ABC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DATETIME</td>
<td>Current date and time information</td>
<td>CURRENT_DATETIME=11/3/98_22:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROOT_DIR</td>
<td>Home directory of Siebel server</td>
<td>ROOT_DIR=Siebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIEBEL_FILE_DIR</td>
<td>Siebel file system</td>
<td>SIEBEL_FILE_DIR=Files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGUAGE</td>
<td>Language of Siebel server installation</td>
<td>LANGUAGE=English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>Name of tableowner</td>
<td>TABLE_OWNER=ora22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODBC_DATA_SOURCE</td>
<td>Connect string for ODBC data source</td>
<td>ODBC_DATA_SOURCE=sun1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX_NEST_SUBST</td>
<td>Maximum level of nesting in parameter substitutions. The default value is 10.</td>
<td>MAX_NEST_SUBST=10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sample SQL Scripts

Use the following sample SQL scripts as a starting point for your own scripts. These scripts each provide an example of the data that is necessary when loading account and contact records. Sample scripts are provided for the following RDBMSs:

- “DB2 Sample SQL Script”
- “MS SQL Sample SQL Script” on page 73
- “Oracle Sample SQL Script” on page 75
**DB2 Sample SQL Script**

```sql
insert into Siebel.EIM_ACCOUNT

(Row_ID, IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM, IF_ROW_STAT, PARTY_UID, PARTY_TYPE_CD,
ROOT_PARTY_FLG, PARTY_NAME, NAME, MAIN_PH_NUM, LOC, ACCNT_BU,
ACTIVE_FLG, DISA_CLEANSE_FLG, EVT_LOC_FLG, FCST_ORG_FLG,
INT_ORG_FLG, PROSPECT_FLG, PRTNR_FLG, PRTNR_PUBLISH_FLG,
RPLCD_WTH_CMPT_FLG, SKIP_PO_CRDCHK_FLG)
values
('100', '100', 'FOR_IMPORT', 'AUID1', 'ACD1', 'Y', 'Party1', 'Account1', '6505511784', 'HQ', 'Default Organization', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y');

insert into Siebel.EIM_CONTACT

(Row_ID, IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM, IF_ROW_STAT, PARTY_UID, PARTY_TYPE_CD,
ROOT_PARTY_FLG, ADDR_NAME, DEPT_ACCNT_BU, DEPT_ACCNT_LOC,
DEPT_ACCNT_NAME, CON_PERSON_UID, CON_BU, CON_ACTIVE_FLG,
CON_DISACLEANSEFLG, CON_DISPIMGAUTHFLG, CON_EMAILSRUPD_FLG,
CON_EMP_FLG, CON_FST_NAME, CON_LAST_NAME, CON_PO_PAY_FLG,
CON_PRIV_FLG, CON_PROSPECT_FLG, CON_PTSHPCONTACTFL,
CON_PTSHPKEYCONFFLG, CON_SUPPRESSEMIALF, CON_SUPPRESSFAXFLG,
CLINT_ACCNT_BU, CLINT_ACCNT_LOC, CLINT_ACCNT_NAME,
PP_PARTY_TYPE_CD, PP_PARTY_UID, PP_REF_FLG, PP_START_DT)
values
```

**MS SQL Sample SQL Script**

```sql
insert into dbo.EIM_ACCOUNT

(Row_ID, IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM, IF_ROW_STAT, PARTY_UID, PARTY_TYPE_CD,
ROOT_PARTY_FLG, PARTY_NAME, NAME, MAIN_PH_NUM, LOC, ACCNT_BU,
ACTIVE_FLG, DISA_CLEANSE_FLG, EVT_LOC_FLG, FCST_ORG_FLG,
INT_ORG_FLG, PROSPECT_FLG, PRTNR_FLG, PRTNR_PUBLISH_FLG,
RPLCD_WTH_CMPT_FLG, SKIP_PO_CRDCHK_FLG)
values
```
values

('100', '100', 'FOR_IMPORT', 'AUID1', 'ACD1', 'Y', 'Party1',
'Account1', '6505511784', 'HQ', 'Default Organization', 'Y',
'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y')

insert into dbo.EIM_CONTACT

(ROW_ID, IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM, IF_ROW_STAT, PARTY_UID, PARTY_TYPE_CD,
ROOT_PARTY_FLG, ADDR_NAME, DEPT_ACCNT_BU, DEPT_ACCNT_LOC,
DEPT_ACCNT_NAME, CON_PERSON_UID, CON_BU, CON_ACTIVE_FLG,
CON_DISACLEANSEFLG, CON_DISPIMGAUTHFLG, CON_EMAILSRUPD_FLG,
CON_EMP_FLG, CON_FST_NAME, CON_LAST_NAME, CON_PO_PAY_FLG,
CON_PRIV_FLG, CON_PROSPECT_FLG, CON_PTSHPCONTACTFL,
CON_PTSHPKEYCONF, CON_SUPPRESSEMAILF, CON_SUPPRESSFAXFLG,
CLINT_ACCNT_BU, CLINT_ACCNT_LOC, CLINT_ACCNT_NAME,
PP_PARTY_TYPE_CD, PP_PARTY_UID, PP_REF_FLG, PP_START_DT)

values

('200', '200', 'FOR_IMPORT', 'CUID1', 'CCD1', 'Y', 'Address1',
'Default Organization', 'HQ', 'Account1', 'CONUID1', 'Default
Organization', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Tom', 'Hanks',
'CrossRoads', 'Account2', 'ACD1', 'AUID1', 'Y', '02-FEB-2002')
**Oracle Sample SQL Script**

```sql
insert into EIM_ACCOUNT
(ROW_ID, IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM, IF_ROW_STAT, PARTY_UID, PARTY_TYPE_CD,
ROOT_PARTY_FLG, PARTY_NAME, NAME, MAIN_PH_NUM, LOC, ACCNT_BU,
ACTIVE_FLG, DISA_CLEANSE_FLG, EVT_LOC_FLG, FCST_ORG_FLG,
INT_ORG_FLG, PROSPECT_FLG, PRTNR_FLG, PRTNR_PUBLISH_FLG,
RPLCD_WTH_CMPT_FLG, SKIP_PO_CRDCHK_FLG)
values
('100', '100', 'FOR_IMPORT', 'AUID1', 'ACD1', 'Y', 'Party1',
'Account1', '6505511784', 'HQ', 'Default Organization', 'Y',
'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y');

insert into EIM_CONTACT
(ROW_ID, IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM, IF_ROW_STAT, PARTY_UID, PARTY_TYPE_CD,
ROOT_PARTY_FLG, ADDR_NAME, DEPT_ACCNT_BU, DEPT_ACCNT_LOC,
DEPT_ACCNT_NAME, CON_PERSON_UID, CON_BU, CON_ACTIVE_FLG,
CON_DISACLEANSEFLG, CON_DISPIMGAUTHFLG, CON_EMAILSRUPD_FLG,
CON_EMP_FLG, CON_FST_NAME, CON_LAST_NAME, CON_PO_PAY_FLG,
CON_PRIV_FLG, CON_PROSPECT_FLG, CON_PTSHPCONTACTFL,
CON_PTSHPKEYCONFLG, CON_SUPPRESSEMAILF, CON_SUPPRESSFAXFLG,
CLINT_ACCNT_BU, CLINT_ACCNT_LOC, CLINT_ACCNT_NAME,
PP_PARTY_TYPE_CD, PP_PARTY_UID, PP_REF_FLG, PP_START_DT)
values
('200', '200', 'FOR_IMPORT', 'CUID1', 'CCD1', 'Y', 'Address1',
'Default Organization', 'HQ', 'Account1', 'CONUID1', 'Default Organization',
'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Y', 'Tom', 'Hanks',
'CrossRoads', 'Account2', 'ACD1', 'AUID1', 'Y', '02-FEB-2002');
```
EIM Configuration File

Sample SQL Scripts
Importing data into Siebel base tables is a multistep process that requires significant effort. You must first load data from an external database into the EIM tables. Subsequently, you need to run an EIM process to read the data in these EIM tables and import them into the appropriate Siebel base tables.

This chapter is organized into the following sections:

- “EIM Import Process” on page 77
- “Import Data Process Flow” on page 80
- “Importing Legacy Data” on page 83
- “Updating the Siebel Database” on page 88
- “Preparing the EIM Tables for Import Processing” on page 90
- “Editing the Configuration File for Import Processing” on page 93
- “Special Considerations for Imports” on page 103
- “Running an Import Process” on page 123
- “Checking Import Results and Troubleshooting Failures” on page 123

**EIM Import Process**

To import tables of data, EIM performs a sequence of tasks. Each task involves multiple passes; at least one pass is required for each EIM table included in the process. Depending on the type of import process, EIM may repeat several tasks.

This section describes the general tasks that EIM performs to import data into the Siebel database using EIM. To see the general steps that you take when using EIM to import data, see “Import Data Process Flow” on page 80.
To import data from EIM tables, EIM performs the following steps:

1. EIM initializes any temporary columns:
   - It compares values in IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM with the batch number provided by the Component task that initiated this import process. For information on IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM, see “Mandatory Columns for EIM Processing” on page 33.
   - It sets all temporary columns to NULL and counts the rows to be processed.

   **NOTE:** If there are rows where required columns contain only blanks, the complete EIM process will fail at this step. Rows will not be imported or updated.

2. EIM applies any DEFAULT_COLUMN and FIXED_COLUMN values defined for this import process. For information on DEFAULT_COLUMN and FIXED_COLUMN, see “Parameters Used for Imports in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 96.

3. EIM applies any filter queries defined for this import process. If a row fails the filter query, EIM eliminates the row from further processing.

4. EIM generates foreign key references for rows with corresponding existing rows in the Siebel base tables. It writes these foreign key values into EIM table temporary columns.

   If foreign keys fail for required columns, EIM eliminates these rows from further processing. It also validates bounded picklist values against the List of Values table (S_LST_OF_VAL). For this validation to occur, the List of Values must be specified at the table level, and not just at the business component level. For more information on bounded and unbounded picklists, see Siebel Tools Reference.

5. EIM writes the appropriate ROW_ID values in the EIM table rows’ temporary columns, for rows with corresponding base table rows. For information on ROW_ID, see “Mandatory Columns for EIM Processing” on page 33.

6. EIM creates a ROW_ID with a unique value in the base table for each EIM table row without a corresponding row in the base tables.
7 EIM eliminates rows with invalid values for user keys from further processing.

**NOTE:** You can use EIM to update only non-user key columns; EIM does not support modification of existing user key columns. To update user key columns in S_ORG_EXT and S_PROD_INT tables use EIM_ORG_EXT_UK and EIM_PROD_INT_UK. For more information, see “Updating System Fields” on page 90.

It then generates foreign key references for rows without corresponding rows in the Siebel database tables, and writes these foreign key values into EIM table temporary columns:

- If foreign keys fail for required columns, EIM eliminates these rows from further processing.
- For EIM table rows with data that will reside in multiple destination tables, EIM fails rows with foreign keys that cannot be generated.

8 EIM updates contents of existing base table rows with contents from corresponding EIM table rows that have successfully passed all earlier steps:

- If any rows contain content that differs from the existing base table row, EIM writes these rows to the Master Transaction Log (if Docking Transaction Logging is enabled).
- If multiple EIM table rows have the same user primary key for a base table, EIM uses only the first EIM table row to update the base table, and ignores the data in other rows.

9 EIM inserts any new EIM table rows that have successfully passed all earlier steps in the Siebel database tables:

- It writes new rows to the Master Transaction Log (if Docking Transaction Logging is enabled).
- If multiple EIM table rows use the same user primary key for a base table, EIM uses only the first EIM table row to update the base table, and ignores the data in other rows.
Import Data Process Flow

10 EIM updates primary child relationships in the Siebel database tables as necessary. EIM populates all primary child columns with Primary Child Col property set to TRUE. For information on primary child relationships, see “About Explicit Primary Mappings” on page 38.

**CAUTION:** You may want to use the UPDATE ROWS = FALSE statement to preserve existing information. Suppressing updates prevents updating primaries in this step of the import process, so this setting should be used with caution. For more information, see “Suppressing Updates” on page 106.

11 Finally, EIM runs optional miscellaneous SQL statements. For more information, see the section on the MISC SQL parameter in “Parameters Used for Imports in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 96.

**Import Data Process Flow**

This section describes the general process flow that you must follow to import data into the Siebel database using EIM.

**NOTE:** Running an import process can be a substantial effort that may require the time of key personnel, as well as significant resources.

1 **Identify and validate the data to be imported.** To perform this task, you must:
   - Determine the data to load and whether it already exists in another database. You should review existing data for completeness. For example, the Siebel database may require both an area code and a telephone number, while your existing database may not.
   - Determine the number of opportunities, contacts, and accounts you plan to import. This information assists you in estimating the time and resources required to import, process, and store your data.

**NOTE:** If the data exists in a database that uses a different character set, the import process does not work properly until you recreate the database.
Importing Data

Import Data Process Flow

2 Identify the column mappings and user key columns of the data to be imported. To perform this task, you must:

- Identify the mapping between the data and Siebel base columns. For information on Siebel base table columns, see Siebel Data Model Reference.

- Identify the EIM table columns that map to these base table columns. To view mappings between EIM table columns and base table columns, see “EIM Table and Column Mappings” on page 36. For information on EIM table columns, see Interface Tables Reference.

- Identify the user key columns and make sure they are populated uniquely. For information on user key columns, see Siebel Data Model Reference.

3 Make sure that your hardware and software environments are ready. Before you use Siebel EIM tables to import data, the Siebel application must be properly installed.

Work with your Siebel representative and MIS personnel to verify that the required hardware and software resources are available. For information about resource requirements, see “Importing Large Databases” on page 87.

4 Back up your existing database. Before undertaking any significant change—such as installing a new application, importing data, or upgrading an installed application—you should first perform a comprehensive backup of your database. This facilitates an easy recovery if problems occur.

5 Copy file attachments to the Siebel server subdirectory named “input.” If you want to import file attachments, you can:

- Copy the files to the input subdirectory under the Siebel server root directory.

- Store file attachments in the location specified in the ATTACHMENT DIRECTORY .IFB file header parameter.

Siebel EIM tables support all file attachment formats, including common file types such as Word documents (.doc), Excel spreadsheets (.xls), and text files (.txt). For information on file attachment columns, see “File Attachment Columns” on page 35.
Load and verify the EIM tables. Your database administrator can use a database tool provided with your RDBMS (such as SQL*Loader, Bulk Copy Utility, or dbload) to copy data from your existing database to the Siebel EIM tables.

**NOTE:** Siebel EIM tables contain several special columns that must be populated before rows can be imported. For more information, see “EIM Table Columns” on page 32.

- After the EIM tables are loaded, check the number of loaded rows against your existing database to make sure that the appropriate rows were loaded.
- Check the contents of several rows to make sure that the tables are ready for the import process.

For information on preparing the EIM tables for data import, see “Preparing the EIM Tables for Import Processing” on page 90.

Edit the EIM configuration file (default.ifb). This file customizes the behavior of EIM by defining the data you will import and identifying the batch number to use.

For information on editing the EIM configuration file for data import, see “Using the EIM Configuration File to Define a Process” on page 53.

Test your import process. Run a small test batch (perhaps 100 records) to verify that the EIM tables load correctly, and that the correct parameters are set in the configuration file and on the srvrmgr command line.

For information on testing your import process, see “Testing EIM Processes” on page 191.

Run the import process. Although your batch sizes depend on the volume of data you must import, consider using multiple smaller batches (1,000 to 5,000 rows) rather than one large batch. Smaller batches place fewer demands on resources. Also, when using smaller batches, the fixing of problems is simpler. If a batch is not imported correctly, it is easier to isolate the condition, correct it, and rerun the batch.

For more information on this step, see “Running an Import Process” on page 123.
10 **Verify results.** EIM provides several diagnostic tools that let you verify the success of import processing. For information on these tools, see “Checking Import Results and Troubleshooting Failures” on page 123.

You must test and run the import process and verify the results for each batch you are importing. If an import process failure occurs, see “Evaluating Import Processing Failures” on page 126 and “Process Failures” on page 240 for descriptions of problems that can cause failures.

EIM provides comprehensive status information about each import process. When a process ends, you should review the information as described in “Checking Import Results and Troubleshooting Failures” on page 123.

---

**Importing Legacy Data**

This section describes the general concepts and procedures for importing legacy data into the Siebel database using EIM.

**Recommended Import Order for Importing Legacy Data**

The order in which legacy data is imported is critical to make sure that relationships between dependent data elements are established correctly. Siebel EIM tables do not map one-to-one with Siebel target database tables. To make sure that the necessary data is present to establish relationships between data entities, use the following sequence to import data:

1. **Administrative**

   **NOTE:** An example of administrative data would be a List of Values for Currency or Zip Code.

2. **Business Unit**

3. **Positions**

4. **Accounts**

5. **Contacts**
Importing Legacy Data

This import order reflects most import processes. In some cases, the import order for your import process may vary slightly depending on your requirements.

NOTE: Your Siebel application provides a sample configuration file named default.ifb. You can also use the import sequence in this sample file in your configuration file.
While the import order is most critical when performing the initial import of legacy data, this recommended order should be followed for all subsequent data imports as well.

**NOTE:** Some tables cannot be used to import all data necessary for the imported data to be visible in the GUI. For example, the interface table EIM_FCSTOPTYPYRD can be used to export forecast data but it cannot be used for importing. The import runs successfully, but the imported data cannot be seen in the GUI because EIM does not populate the table that would make the data visible.

### Importing an Initial Batch of Legacy Data

When you are importing an initial batch of legacy data, you need to complete the following procedure.

**To import initial batches of data**

1. In the EIM table, assign a unique batch number to each batch of data in the IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM column.
2. Disable the Docking: Transaction Logging preference.

**NOTE:** Typically, initial data loads require transaction logging to be turned off. Siebel Mobile Web Clients will receive their updates during this initial data load.

   a. Navigate to the System Preferences screen.

   b. Select Docking: Transaction Logging.

   c. In the System Preference Value field, type FALSE.

   Do not change this value to TRUE until after you import all the initial data.
Click Save.

You can also change the transaction logging preference by changing the LOG TRANSACTIONS parameter in the EIM configuration file. For more information, see “Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 59.

The following figure shows an example of disabling the Docking: Transaction Logging Preference in the System Preferences view.

Start an EIM task for each batch number.

For information on running an EIM process, see “Running an Import Process” on page 123.

Review your import processes by using the log file produced by EIM (EIM_task#.log).

This file contains comprehensive status and diagnostic information about the import processes. By default, this file is located in the Siebel server log directory.

**Using ACT! for Legacy Data Imports**

One of the options for importing bulk data from a legacy system into the Siebel database is to use ACT!

- ACT! 2.0 and ACT! 3.0 are the only versions that have File/Import functionality for data import into Siebel eBusiness applications.
You can use “Exporter for ACT!” to export ACT! 4.0 or 2000Contacts, Notes/History, Activity, Group, Sales and E-Mail data into comma-delimited files. For information on ACT! products, visit their official Web site.

**Importing Large Databases**

Before importing a large database, such as a legacy database, you should thoroughly test your import processes. Once the test batches are loaded correctly and any data discrepancies that may affect other batches are resolved, you may want to consider importing large batches for the remaining data. Before doing so, first make sure that the Siebel database is capable of storing the volume of data, and that your resources are adequate to support the processing.

**Memory Resources Needed for EIM**

To achieve and maintain high performance, the database memory area needs to be large enough to hold most of the frequently accessed data in the cache. Because a very large EIM batch may flush all the data from the cache and cause performance degradation, limit EIM batch sizes so the most frequently accessed data can remain in memory.

**Database Resources Needed for EIM**

EIM uses database server space for the EIM tables, target base tables, secondary tables, and work areas. To make sure that an import process runs smoothly to completion, you must anticipate and plan for these space requirements. Actual requirements vary based on the RDBMS you are using and the size of the database you are populating. Work with your Siebel representative and database administrator to develop a database blueprint that addresses the following resource requirements:

- **Base tables and indexes.** When establishing appropriate sizes for the Siebel base tables and indexes, consider not only current size, but also reasonable growth. You should plan for future changes that may affect the database, such as organization expansion, new product lines, and company acquisitions. For more information on table sizing, see the documentation for your RDBMS.
### Importing Data

#### Secondary tables.
You may be importing data from a single EIM table into multiple destination tables. For each EIM table (except EIM_NOTE), there is a primary, or target, Siebel base table. In addition, there may be one or more secondary tables associated with the target table. Data from the EIM table may ultimately reside in one of these secondary tables.

#### Database manager transaction logging area.
The database manager uses a disk area to log its transactions. If you fail to set an adequately sized logging area for this operation, the database manager halts when the area runs out of space.

#### Transaction rollback areas.
Database resources are temporarily allocated to store intermediate results used to recover the original database state if a transaction is rolled back or aborted. Each RDBMS may use a different implementation. The amount of data processed in a transaction determines the amount of database resources required for rollback areas. Make sure that you allocate sufficient resources, or use smaller batch sizes, to handle the rollback requirements. Your database administrator can configure your database to allocate adequate transaction rollback areas.

After working with small batches to make sure that your import processes run smoothly, you may want to initiate an unattended session in which EIM runs multiple import processes to load a large database.

### Updating the Siebel Database

After you have completed the initial import of enterprise data, you can periodically use EIM to update the Siebel database. For example, if you add a new product line, it may be efficient to load the data into your enterprise inventory management database and then import it into the Siebel database. Use the steps described in “Import Data Process Flow” on page 80, although the scope of the update import is usually significantly smaller than that of an initial data import.

**CAUTION:** If you have active mobile Web clients, do not disable Docking Transaction Logging. Otherwise, the server database and mobile Web client databases will not be synchronized after the import.
By default, when importing information, EIM performs both inserts and updates based on the content of the batch set. EIM first examines the set of information to determine which rows in the batch already exist in the Siebel database:

- Batch rows matching existing base rows are used to update the database.
- Batch rows that do not match base rows are used to perform inserts.

See “INSERT ROWS and UPDATE ROWS Parameters” on page 103 for further information.

In some circumstances, you may need to suppress inserts and updates. For more information on adjusting parameters to suppress an insert or update, see “Suppressing Data When Updating Existing Databases” on page 105.

**NOTE:** You can use EIM to update only non-user key columns; EIM does not support modification of existing user key columns. To update user key columns in the S_ORD_EXT and S_PROD_INT tables, use EIM_ORD_EXT_UK and EIM_PROD_INT_UK. For more information, see “Updating System Fields” on page 90.

### Updating Siebel Database for Batches with Both an Insert and Update to the Same Record

You may need to update the Siebel database with a batch that contains a record to be inserted as well as an update to that same row. When you use EIM to do this, a record will be inserted, but the update will be flagged as a duplicate.

EIM processes a record once for each batch, so for each record, MIN(ROW_ID) is processed, and the other record is marked as a duplicate (IF_ROW_STAT is set to DUP_RECORD_IN_EIM_TBL for the duplicate record). If you enter the user key of a record with different attributes twice in the EIM table, only the record with the MIN(ROW_ID) will be imported or updated. The duplicate will be ignored.

To avoid this situation, analyze the input records before beginning the EIM task. If you find duplicate records, you can either combine them into one record, or specify a different batch number for the duplicate record so as to process the update in a separate batch. For more information, see “Separating EIM Processes by Operation” on page 196.
Updating System Fields

All Siebel system fields are fields reserved for Siebel Systems Inc. use only, for internal Siebel processes. They are not to be populated with customer data.

The following are reserved system fields:

- CONFLICT_ID
- CREATED
- CREATED_BY
- LAST_UPD
- LAST_UPD_BY
- MODIFICATION_NUM
- ROW_ID

Preparing the EIM Tables for Import Processing

This section explains how to prepare the EIM tables for a subsequent import into a Siebel database. To import data, EIM reads data in the EIM tables and writes data in the appropriate Siebel base tables by making multiple passes through the EIM tables to:

- Set initial values for some columns in the EIM tables
  - When importing new data, make sure to populate the columns marked Required in the EIM table.
  - When updating existing records you do not need to populate the Required columns, but the user key columns must be populated.

To find which columns are required, and which columns are user keys, see Interface Tables Reference.

- Apply filter logic to select rows for importing
- Generate foreign key references and internal values
Preparing the EIM Tables for Import Processing

- Add or update relevant Siebel database rows
- Update each EIM table row to indicate its import status

For general information on EIM tables, see Chapter 2, “Siebel EIM Tables.”

**Required Initial Values for Special Columns**

Each row to be imported must contain the data you want to import and the appropriate values in the following columns:

- **ROW_ID.** This value, in combination with the nonempty contents of IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM, must yield a unique value.
- **IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM.** Set this value to an identifying number for all rows to be processed as a batch.
- **IF_ROW_STAT.** In each row to be imported, set this column to FOR_IMPORT to indicate that the row has not been imported. After processing, if certain rows were not imported due to a data error, you should change:
  - IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM value for the rows that require reimporting
  - BATCH parameter in the configuration file

For more information on special columns, see “EIM Table Columns” on page 32.

**Required Initial Values for File Attachment Columns**

Each file attachment row must contain the filename reference to the files you want to import and the appropriate values in the following columns:

- **FILE_NAME.** Set this column to the root filename of the file attachment.
- **FILE_EXT.** Set this column to the extension type of the file attachment (such as DOC, XLS, or TXT).
- **FILE_SRC_TYPE.** This column must be set to FILE.

For more information on file attachment columns, see “File Attachment Columns” on page 35.
Importing Data

Preparing the EIM Tables for Import Processing

Adjusting the Case of Values

EIM supports various case values defined for base table columns in Siebel Tools. EIM adjusts the case value of an EIM table column according to the Force Case property of the corresponding base table column.

**NOTE:** The case values supported by EIM are listed in the Force Case property of the Column object in Siebel Tools. Force Case is a protected property that you cannot change.

Prior to importing data into base table columns, EIM also adjusts the case of values in EIM table columns as defined in the list of values. The available case modes include:

- Upper (Makes all letters uppercase)
- Lower (Makes all letters lowercase)
- FirstUpper (Makes the first letter of each word uppercase and leaves other letters unchanged)
- None (Has no effect)

**NOTE:** Letters are defined as A through Z (ASCII only). Words are defined as groups of letters separated by spaces (not punctuation).

If a requested case mode is not supported by the database, EIM performs a row-by-row pass through the EIM table to adjust the case of column values and update the row accordingly. If this occurs, you should expect slower import processing.

**NOTE:** To change the case mode, consult Siebel Expert Services because this requires changing read-only properties defined at the table level.
**Editing the Configuration File for Import Processing**

This section describes the header and process sections that you need in the EIM configuration file to properly configure EIM for an import process. For general information on the EIM configuration file, see Chapter 3, “EIM Configuration File.”

Before import processing begins, you must change the configuration file to support this function. Such changes include:

- Editing the header and process sections and parameters
- Adjusting settings in the configuration file for various purposes. See “Special Considerations for Imports” on page 103.

**CAUTION:** To prepare for recovery in the event of an unexpected problem, back up your existing database before you begin an import process.

**Header Section Parameters Used for Imports**

Parameters in the header section generally apply to all types of processes. For a description of the necessary contents in the header section, see “Header Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 56.

**Process Section Parameters Used for Imports**

Parameters in the process section apply only to that specific process and override any corresponding value in the header section for the specific process. This section describes the parameters used in the process section that are specific to an import process. For generic parameters that can be used in all EIM processes, see “Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 59.
Table 9 lists the parameters specific to an import process that appear in the process section of the EIM configuration file. (For the parameters specific to an import process that can appear in both the process section and the header section of the EIM configuration file, see Table 10 on page 96.)

**Table 9. Import Process Parameters for the EIM Configuration File - Process Section**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT OPERATIONS</td>
<td>Docking Log row commit frequency; default is 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILTER QUERY</td>
<td>SQL preprocess filter query fragment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: FILTER_QUERY=(ACNNT_NUM = &quot;1500&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This parameter names a query that runs before the import process. The query prescreens certain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rows in the import batch, using data values in the EIM tables. Rows that do not meet the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>filter criteria are eliminated. The query expression should be a self-contained WHERE clause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>expression (without the WHERE keyword) and should use only unqualified column names from the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EIM table or literal values (such as name is not null).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By default, the FILTER QUERY parameter is not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNORE BASE COLUMNS</td>
<td>Specifies base table columns to be ignored by the import process. Use commas to separate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>column names, which can be qualified with base table names. Required and user key columns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cannot be ignored. Use this parameter to improve performance when updating all but a few</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>columns. The default is to not ignore any base table columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNORE BASE TABLES</td>
<td>Specifies base tables to be ignored by the import process. Use commas to separate table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>names. Target tables for EIM tables cannot be ignored. The default is to not ignore any base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tables. Use this parameter to improve performance when updating all but a few tables. This</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parameter affects all EIM tables used in the import process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONLY BASE COLUMNS</td>
<td>Specifies and restricts base table columns for the import process. Use commas to separate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>column names, which can be qualified with base table names. Include all user key columns and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>required columns. Use this parameter to improve performance when updating many rows but few</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>columns. The default is to process all interface columns mapped to the base table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: ONLY BASE COLUMNS = S_ORG_EXT.NAME, S_ORG_EXT.LOC, S_ORG_EXT.BU_ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE: The ONLY BASE TABLES, IGNORE BASE TABLES, ONLY BASE COLUMNS, and IGNORE BASE COLUMNS parameters can be used to improve EIM performance.

Table 9. Import Process Parameters for the EIM Configuration File - Process Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONLY BASE TABLES</td>
<td>Specifies and restricts selected base tables for the import process. Use commas to separate table names. Target tables for EIM tables must be included. The default is to process all base tables into rows that can be imported from the EIM tables. Use this parameter to improve performance when updating only a few tables. This parameter affects all EIM tables used in the import process. Example: ONLY BASE TABLES = S_CONTACT, S_ORG_EXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE ROWS</td>
<td>Optional base table, TRUE/FALSE toggle; default is TRUE. For more information on the UPDATE ROWS parameter, see “INSERT ROWS and UPDATE ROWS Parameters” on page 103.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parameters Used for Imports in Both the Header and Process Sections

Table 10 describes the parameters that can appear in either the header section or a process section, and are specific to an import process. For generic parameters that can be used in all EIM processes, see “Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 59. (Table 9 on page 94 lists the parameters specific to an import process that appear in only the process section of the EIM configuration file.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATTACHMENT DIRECTORY</td>
<td>(Default = SIEBEL_HOME\INPUT) Specifies the directory to be used for importing attachments. Before specifying a directory, make sure the directory exists on a Siebel Server machine and you have read and write access to the directory. Example: ATTACHMENT DIRECTORY = SIEBEL_HOME\INPUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT EACH PASS</td>
<td>Specifies whether a separate transaction should be used for each EIM pass through each EIM table. The default value is TRUE, which invokes commits after each pass. This setting helps to reduce the database resources required for the import process and provides a checkpoint to which you can return in the event of unexpected results. Note: COMMIT EACH PASS works cumulatively with COMMIT EACH TABLE. If you set both COMMIT EACH PASS and COMMIT EACH TABLE to TRUE, a commit will occur at the end of each pass and at the end of each table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT EACH TABLE</td>
<td>Specifies whether a separate transaction should be used for each EIM table. The default value is TRUE, which invokes commits after each table. This setting helps to reduce the database resources required for the import process. Note: COMMIT EACH TABLE works cumulatively with COMMIT EACH PASS. If you set both COMMIT EACH PASS and COMMIT EACH TABLE to TRUE, a commit will occur at the end of each pass and at the end of each table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Importing Data

#### Editing the Configuration File for Import Processing

**COMMIT OPERATIONS** (Import only.) Specifies the number of insert and update operations to be performed before a commit is invoked. The value for this parameter, an integer greater than zero, prevents the transaction rollback space from overflowing when large data sets are imported. The default for COMMIT OPERATIONS is not set; a commit is thus invoked only at the end of the import by default. This setting is ignored if you have turned off Docking Transaction Logging.

Note: This parameter is useful only for row-by-row processing (with transaction logging on). It is not used for set-based processing operations.

**DEFAULT COLUMN** (Import only) Specifies a default value for an EIM table column. The syntax is column name, value.

Example: `DEFAULT COLUMN = CURCY_CD , "USD"`

The given value will be used only if the column is null in the EIM table.

**FIXED COLUMN** (Import only.) Specifies the value for an EIM table column. The syntax is the same as for DEFAULT COLUMN.

Example: `FIXED COLUMN=ORG_CD, “Commercial”`

The given value will be loaded into the Siebel base table, overriding the value in the EIM table column.

**INSERT ROWS** Specifies that nonexistent rows in the EIM table be inserted into the Siebel base table. The default value is TRUE. A table name can be specified with insert rows as the first value, separated by a comma.

Example: `INSERT ROWS = EIM_ACCOUNT, FALSE`

If the named table is an EIM table, as in the example, the setting applies to all Siebel base tables imported from this EIM table. If the named table is a Siebel base table, the setting is applied when data is imported from any EIM table.

Note: The INSERT ROWS parameter must be set to FALSE for any table with an EIM table that does not have mappings to all its required columns, such as S_ORDER for EIM_ORDER_DTL. In this example, when EIM is not able to resolve the EIM_ORDER_DTL row to an existing S_ORDER record, it attempts to insert it as a new S_ORDER record. Since EIM_ORDER_DTL does not have mappings to all the S_ORDER required columns, the process fails with a “Cannot insert null” error.

For more information on the INSERT ROWS parameter, see “INSERT ROWS and UPDATE ROWS Parameters” on page 103.

### Table 10. Import Process Parameters for the EIM Configuration File - Header and Process Sections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT OPERATIONS</td>
<td>(Import only.) Specifies the number of insert and update operations to be performed before a commit is invoked. The value for this parameter, an integer greater than zero, prevents the transaction rollback space from overflowing when large data sets are imported. The default for COMMIT OPERATIONS is not set; a commit is thus invoked only at the end of the import by default. This setting is ignored if you have turned off Docking Transaction Logging. Note: This parameter is useful only for row-by-row processing (with transaction logging on). It is not used for set-based processing operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT COLUMN</td>
<td>(Import only) Specifies a default value for an EIM table column. The syntax is column name, value. Example: <code>DEFAULT COLUMN = CURCY_CD , &quot;USD&quot;</code> The given value will be used only if the column is null in the EIM table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIXED COLUMN</td>
<td>(Import only.) Specifies the value for an EIM table column. The syntax is the same as for DEFAULT COLUMN. Example: <code>FIXED COLUMN=ORG_CD, “Commercial”</code> The given value will be loaded into the Siebel base table, overriding the value in the EIM table column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT ROWS</td>
<td>Specifies that nonexistent rows in the EIM table be inserted into the Siebel base table. The default value is TRUE. A table name can be specified with insert rows as the first value, separated by a comma. Example: <code>INSERT ROWS = EIM_ACCOUNT, FALSE</code> If the named table is an EIM table, as in the example, the setting applies to all Siebel base tables imported from this EIM table. If the named table is a Siebel base table, the setting is applied when data is imported from any EIM table. Note: The INSERT ROWS parameter must be set to FALSE for any table with an EIM table that does not have mappings to all its required columns, such as S_ORDER for EIM_ORDER_DTL. In this example, when EIM is not able to resolve the EIM_ORDER_DTL row to an existing S_ORDER record, it attempts to insert it as a new S_ORDER record. Since EIM_ORDER_DTL does not have mappings to all the S_ORDER required columns, the process fails with a “Cannot insert null” error. For more information on the INSERT ROWS parameter, see “INSERT ROWS and UPDATE ROWS Parameters” on page 103.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Importing Data

**Editing the Configuration File for Import Processing**

#### Table 10. Import Process Parameters for the EIM Configuration File - Header and Process Sections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISC SQL</td>
<td>Sets specific explicit or implicit primaries, as mentioned in Step 11 on page 80 of the import process. “Explicit” is when you have specific values to set as primaries. “Implicit” is when any of a group of values is acceptable. For example, you are importing one account with nine addresses. If any of the addresses is acceptable as being the primary, then set primary to implicit. EIM then selects one of the addresses as primary. If a specific address should be the primary, then set primary to explicit and indicate the primary account by setting its flag column (EIM_ACCOUNT.ACC_PR_ADDR) to Y. Note: MISC SQL is intended for initial data loading only (with DOCKING TRANSACTIONS = FALSE), because when using MISC SQL to set primary child foreign keys, NO transactions are logged for mobile users. For a list of fields that can be set using the MISC SQL parameter, see “MISC SQL Parameter” on page 100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET CHANGE</td>
<td>(Import only.) Specifies the handling of null (non-user key) column values when importing a row that already exists in the Siebel database table. If NET CHANGE = TRUE, the null value will be ignored; otherwise, the column in the base table will be updated with NULL. This parameter is ignored if UPDATE ROWS = FALSE. The default value is TRUE; null attribute values will thus be ignored for existing rows by default. For more information on this parameter, see “NET CHANGE Parameter” on page 99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROLLBACK ON ERROR</td>
<td>Specifies whether the current transaction should be rolled back (aborted) when an error, such as an SQL database failure, is encountered. The default value is FALSE. If you set this parameter to TRUE, you should also set COMMIT EACH PASS and COMMIT EACH TABLE to FALSE, and make sure that the database transaction space is large.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIM SPACES</td>
<td>(Import only.) Specifies whether the character columns in the EIM tables should have trailing spaces removed before importing. The default value is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NET CHANGE Parameter**

By default, EIM does not update non-user key columns—that is, columns with null value. The NET CHANGE parameter specifies the handling of null (non-user key) column values when importing a row that already exists in the Siebel database table. If NET CHANGE = TRUE, the null value will be ignored. If NET CHANGE = FALSE, the column in the base table will be updated with NULL.

**NOTE:** NET CHANGE = TRUE does not work for long columns. If you want to update a long column, you must use NET CHANGE = FALSE.

**Effect of NET CHANGE = FALSE on IF_ROW_STAT**

When NET CHANGE = FALSE, there are three possible outcomes:

- For a null value, EIM updates the base table column to NULL and sets the EIM table’s IF_ROW_STAT to IMPORTED.
- For a non-null value that is a duplicate, nothing is done to the base table column and the EIM table’s IF_ROW_STAT is set to DUP_RECORD_EXISTS.
- For a non-null value that is not a duplicate, EIM updates the base table column with the value in the EIM table and sets IF_ROW_STAT to IMPORTED.

EIM only updates the non-user key columns with NULL if you set the NET CHANGE parameter to FALSE. Also note that when EIM updates non-user key columns with NULL for the columns that had a non-null value beforehand, then the status of IF_ROW_STAT becomes IMPORTED. This is because EIM has performed the update transaction for this table.

The second case mentioned above shows, however, that if a column had a null value beforehand, and EIM has performed the update with all the same records (including this NULL column), then in effect, EIM has ignored this null value and has not performed an update transaction for this NULL column (regardless of whether NET CHANGE is set to FALSE). So in this case, EIM populates IF_ROW_STAT with DUP_RECORD_EXISTS.

If in cases like this you want to update certain columns with NULL, then you can specify the ONLY BASE COLUMNS parameter in the .IFB file.
Example of Using the NET CHANGE Parameter
The following example is part of a sample .IFB file that uses the NET CHANGE parameter:

```
[Siebel Interface Manager]
    USER NAME = "SADMIN"
    PASSWORD = "SADMIN"
    PROCESS = IMPORT ACCOUNT

[IMPORT ACCOUNT]
    TYPE = IMPORT
    BATCH = 1
    TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
    NET CHANGE = FALSE
```

MISC SQL Parameter
Table 11 lists the EIM tables that can be used with the MISC SQL parameter, as well as the values that can be set. The table lists the values of the MISC SQL parameter when you want to set a field explicitly. If you want to set the field implicitly, replace the letters EXPR (Explicit PRimary) with IMPR (Implicit PRimary). Note that all separators for values are underscores. Tables and values marked “SIA-specific” are only applicable to Siebel Industry Applications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table and Primary Child Foreign Key</th>
<th>MISC SQL Parameter Value for Explicit Primary</th>
<th>Corresponding EIM Table</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S_PROJ.PR_OU_ADDR_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_PROJ_PR_OU_ADDR_ID</td>
<td>EIM_PROJECT</td>
<td>No implicit primary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_OPTY.PR_OU_ADDR_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_OPTY_PR_OU_ADDR_ID</td>
<td>EIM_OOPTY</td>
<td>No implicit primary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_OPTY.PR_OU_INDUST_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_OPTY_PR_OU_INDUST_ID</td>
<td>EIM_OOPTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 11. Primaries Supported by the MISC SQL Parameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table and Primary Child Foreign Key</th>
<th>MISC SQL Parameter Value for Explicit Primary</th>
<th>Corresponding EIM Table</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S_CONTACT.PR_HELD_POSTN_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_CONTACT_PR_HELD_POSTN_ID</td>
<td>EIM_EMPLOYEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_CONTACT.PR_USERROLE_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_CONTACT_PR_USERROLE_ID</td>
<td>EIM_USER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_CONTACT.PR_OU_ADDR_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_CONTACT_PR_OU_ADDR_ID</td>
<td>EIM_CONTACT2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_POSTN.PR_POSTN_ADDR_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_POSTN_PR_POSTN_ADDR_ID</td>
<td>EIM_POSITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_POSTN.PR_EMP_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_POSTN_PR_EMP_ID</td>
<td>EIM_POSITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_BL_PER_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ORG_EXT_PR_BL_PER_ID</td>
<td>EIM_ACCOUNT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_SHIP_PER_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ORG_EXT_PR_SHIP_PER_ID</td>
<td>EIM_ACCOUNT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_CONTACT.PR_AFFL_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_CONTACT_PR_AFFL_ID</td>
<td>EIM_CONTACT</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_BL_PER_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_SIS_S_ORG_EXT_PR_BL_PER_ID</td>
<td>EIM_ACCNT_CUT</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_SHIP_PER_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_SIS_S_ORG_EXT_PR_SHIP_PER_ID</td>
<td>EIM_ACCNT_CUT</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_CON_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ORG_EXT_PR_CON_ID</td>
<td>EIM_ACCNT_CUT</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_POSTN_CON.PR_ADDR_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_POSTN_CON_PR_ADDR_ID</td>
<td>EIM_CONTACT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_BL_PER_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_FINS_S_ORG_EXT_PR_BL_PER_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ACCNT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_SHIP_PER_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_FINS_S_ORG_EXT_PR_SHIP_PER_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ACCNT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_CON_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_FINS_S_ORG_EXT_PR_CON_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ACCNT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If you always want to use explicit primaries, follow this syntax:

\[ \text{MISC SQL} = \text{EXPR}_S\text{-CONTACT.PR OU Addr ID} \]

### Table 11. Primaries Supported by the MISC SQL Parameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table and Primary Child Foreign Key</th>
<th>MISC SQL Parameter Value for Explicit Primary</th>
<th>Corresponding EIM Table</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_BL_OU_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ORG_EXT_PR_BL_OU_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ACCNT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_SHIP_OU_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ORG_EXT_PR_SHIP_OU_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ACCNT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_PAY_OU_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ORG_EXT_PR_PAY_OU_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ACCNT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_COMPETITOR_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ORG_EXT_PR_COMPETITOR_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ACCNT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_PRTNR_OU_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ORG_EXT_PR_PRTNR_OU_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ACCNT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT.PR_EMP_REL_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_FIN_S_ORG_EXT_PR_EMP_REL_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ACCNT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_BU.PR_BL_PER_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ORG_BU_PR_BL_PER_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ACCNT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_BU.PR_SHIP_PER_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ORG_BU_PR_SHIP_PER_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ACCNT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_CONTACT.PR_HELD_POSTN_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_FIN_S_CONTACT_PR_HELD_POSTN_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_CONTACT1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ASSET.PR_ASSET_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ASSET_PR_ASSET_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ASSET1</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_GROUP.PR_ADDR_PER_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_ORG_GROUP_PR_ADDR_PER_ID</td>
<td>EIM_FN_ORGGRP</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_PROD_INT_TN_X_PR_CATEGORY_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_PROD_INT_TN_X_PR_CATEGORY_ID</td>
<td>EIM_PRDINT_TN</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_QUOTE_TN_X_PR_ORDER_ID</td>
<td>EXPR_S_QUOTE_TN_X_PR_ORDER_ID</td>
<td>EIM_QUOTE_TN</td>
<td>SIA-specific</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If you always want to use implicit primaries, follow this syntax:

```
MISC SQL = IMPR_S_CONTACT_PR_OU_ADDR_ID
```

The most flexible method is to use explicit primaries on the records for which you have specified a primary, and to automatically use implicit primaries on the records where you have not specified a primary. The following example shows this syntax:

```
MISC SQL = EXPR_S_CONTACT_PR_OU_ADDR_ID,
          IMPR_S_CONTACT_PR_OU_ADDR_ID
```

For more information on how to use the MISC SQL parameter, see the sample default.ifb file located in the Siebel Server/admin directory.

**INSERT ROWS and UPDATE ROWS Parameters**

The INSERT ROWS and UPDATE ROWS parameters have optional elements of their syntax. For both parameters, the default value is TRUE. To change this for all tables, use this syntax:

```
INSERT ROWS = FALSE
```

To change only one table, specify the table name as follows:

```
UPDATE ROWS = S_CONTACT, FALSE
```

To change multiple tables, specify each table in a separate line, as follows:

```
INSERT ROWS = S_CONTACT, FALSE
INSERT ROWS = S_ADDR_ORG, FALSE
```

If you need the parameter to be FALSE for most tables, and TRUE for only a few, use this method:

```
UPDATE ROWS = FALSE
UPDATE ROWS = S_CONTACT, TRUE
UPDATE ROWS = S_ADDR_ORG, TRUE
```

**Special Considerations for Imports**

There are several issues you should be aware of when running import processes. These issues include the following:
Importing Data

Special Considerations for Imports

- “Suppressing Data When Updating Existing Databases” on page 105
- “Importing Customizable Products” on page 106
- “Importing Opportunities and Revenues” on page 107
- “Maintaining Denormalized Columns” on page 107
- “Importing Marketing Responses” on page 107
- “Importing Contacts” on page 108
- “Importing Private Contacts” on page 108
- “Importing Party Records” on page 109
- “Importing Solutions” on page 110
- “Importing Call Lists” on page 111
- “Importing Positions and Employees” on page 111
- “Importing Data With Parent and Child Relationships” on page 116
- “Importing Industry Codes” on page 116
- “Importing File Attachments” on page 116
- “Updating File Attachments” on page 117
- “Importing Organizations That Contain the BU_ID Column” on page 118
- “Importing Accounts Containing Multiple Team Members” on page 118
- “Importing Multiline Fields” on page 119
- “Importing Exported Rows Into Target and Secondary Tables” on page 119
- “Importing International Phone Numbers Using EIM” on page 119
- “Importing URL Links Into the S_LIT Base Table” on page 120
- “Importing LOV and MLOV Data” on page 120
- “EIM and Audit Trail” on page 123
Importing Data

Special Considerations for Imports

Suppressing Data When Updating Existing Databases

By default, when importing information, EIM performs both inserts and updates based on the content of the batch set. However, situations may arise in which you want to perform only inserts or only updates.

Suppressing Inserts

When the batch is a superset of an existing table, you should suppress inserts. For example, you may have a batch set of employee information that includes every individual in your organization. However, your Siebel database contains only members of the sales organization. To ignore batch entries for nonsales personnel in this case, you may want to run the entire batch using this setting to perform updates to existing rows only. If EIM attempts to insert a new row with this setting, the IF_ROW_STAT column is updated to NOT_ALLOWED. This means that EIM has attempted to insert a new row, but the action is not allowed.

To suppress insertions
■ Set the INSERT ROWS parameter in the EIM configuration file to FALSE.

The following example shows how to suppress insertions of unmatched rows from the EIM_ACCOUNT table to the S_ORG_EXT base table.

[Import Accounts Details]

TYPE = IMPORT
BATCH = 1
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
INSERT ROWS = S_ORG_EXT, FALSE
Suppressing Updates
When the information in your database is already accurate and current, you should suppress updates. For example, opportunities and associated contacts might appear as a batch feed from an external application on a regular basis. You may only be interested in adding new opportunities while preserving the information in existing opportunities. Use the UPDATE ROWS = FALSE statement to preserve existing information.

CAUTION: Because suppressing updates prevents updating primaries in Step 10 on page 80, this setting should be used with caution.

To suppress updates to existing rows
- Set the UPDATE ROWS parameter in the EIM configuration file to FALSE.

The following example shows how to suppress updates to existing rows in the S_ORG_EXT base table.

[Import Accounts Details]
  TYPE = IMPORT
  BATCH = 1
  TABLE = S_ACCOUNT_DTLIF
  UPDATE ROWS = S_ORG_EXT, FALSE

Importing Customizable Products
If your data includes customizable products built in Siebel eConfigurator, you must use XML to load them. Customizable products cannot be loaded using EIM. Customizable products have rules, scripts, and resources associated with them, so in order to migrate customizable products, you must use XML import and export functionality. For information on exporting and importing products, see Product Administration Guide.
Importing Opportunities and Revenues

When importing opportunities and revenues, it is important to note that S_OPTY has some columns that are denormalized from S_REVN—the columns named SUM_*.* These columns are not defined as type Denormalized, but nevertheless they need to be maintained as denormalized columns.

Maintaining Denormalized Columns

When updating columns that are the source of denormalized columns in other tables, you must find the records related to the columns being updated and load them as well, in the same batch.

As an example, you are updating the S_SRC table using EIM_SRC. EIM_SRC maps to S_SRC, S_SRC_BU, and S_SRC_POSTN, among others. S_SRC_BU and S_SRC_POSTN both contain the column SRC_NAME, which is denormalized from S_SRC.NAME. So, S_SRC_BU.SRC_NAME and S_SRC_POSTN.SRC_NAME should match S_SRC.NAME.

You have a record in S_SRC, and you want to update its NAME to something else using EIM_SRC. When you load the data of this record with its new NAME into EIM_SRC and then run EIM to update the NAME, EIM does not automatically update the SRC_NAME in the records within S_SRC_BU and S_SRC_POSTN. In order for the EIM engine to update S_SRC_BU.SRC_NAME and S_SRC_POSTN.SRC_NAME with these related records, you must find these related records in S_SRC_BU and S_SRC_POSTN and load them into EIM_SRC as well. The batch number must be the same. Only the user key column data needs to be loaded for these related records.

Importing Marketing Responses

In 6.x and later versions, you need to populate the CAMP_MEDIA_ID column in the S_COMMUNICATION base table with valid values from the S_SRC_DCP base table in order for the rows to be displayed in the Response views. You also need to do this if you are upgrading from version 5.x.
Special Considerations for Imports

Importing Contacts

**ASGN_* Flags**
When you import contacts and set positions using EIM, the flags ASGN_MANL_FLG, ASGN_DNRM_FLG, and ASGN_SYS_FLG are set so that the intersection records are not routed to remote users. The Contacts view on the local database will display fewer contacts than the same view for the same user on the server database.

**S_POSTN_CON.ROW_STATUS Flag**
The column S_POSTN_CON.ROW_STATUS is a flag that can have value Y or N. When a contact is imported with value Y for this column, the contact shows in the user interface with an asterisk [*] in the New column, which means it is a new contact.

Importing Private Contacts
Siebel applications do not support importing private contacts using EIM. The default.ifb file contains a section that sets the CON_PRIV_FLG column to a constant N to make sure that only public contacts are imported. Because EIM does not support importing private contacts, do not change the value of the PRIV_FLG column. Do not remove this section of the .IFB file either—to import contacts, you must have the CON_PRIV_FLG section in the EIM configuration file.

Importing Contacts to Make Them Visible in the Contact List
You need to use EIM_CONTACT to import into S_PARTY, S_CONTACT, and S_POSTN_CON. Make sure S_POSTN_CON.POSTN_ID references valid positions and that there is at least one employee associated with each position. S_POSTN_CON.POSTN_ID is mapped by PC_POSTN_NAME, PC_POSTN_DIVN, PC_POSTN_LOC, and PC_POSTN_BU in EIM_CONTACT. PC_POSTN_BU does not map to S_POSTN_BU_ID and BU_ID is not among the user key columns of S_POSTN. Instead, PC_POSTN_BU together with PC_POSTN_DIVN and PC_POSTN_LOC are used to resolve the S_POSTN.OU_ID, which refers to the divisions the positions belong to.
Divisions are stored in S_ORG_EXT with user key columns NAME, LOC, and BU_ID. For divisions, S_ORG_EXT.BU_ID references Default Organization; therefore, PC_POSTN_BU should be populated with Default Organization.

**Importing Party Records**

There are columns in the S_PARTY table which must be populated when importing party records such as Contacts, Positions, and so on. The following are the required columns, with their possible values:

- **PARTY_TYPE_CD.** Indicates the type of party data that is being imported. The PARTY_TYPE_CD column can have the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Person</td>
<td>For Contact, User, Employee, or Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>For Organization, Division, or Account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household</td>
<td>For a Household (or Group). A Household is comprised of a collection of Contacts, independent of Account affiliations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position</td>
<td>For an Internal Division Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AccessGroup (OR)</td>
<td>For bundling of Party entities. Relates a person to group(s) indirectly (through Positions, Organizations, Accounts, and so on). An Access Group can have Organizations, Accounts, Positions, and User Lists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserList</td>
<td>A User List contains Siebel persons as its members. User Lists are created on an ad-hoc basis, not restricted to the Organizations to which the persons belong or to the Positions they hold.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** No custom values are allowed in the PARTY_TYPE_CD column. This column must contain one of the values listed above.
PARTY_UID. PARTY_UID is populated by default through the Siebel upgrade process and the application UI with the ROW_ID of the party record (for example, Contact or Position) that is being created, but you maintain the value for this column. The value does not have to remain identical with the ROW_ID. With EIM, the PARTY_UID gets populated with the value specified in the EIM table for this column. PARTY_UID may have a calculated value with logic, such as a combination of email and other data. For this reason, PARTY_UID is defined as VARCHAR100.

ROOT_PARTY_FLG. ROOT_PARTY_FLG supports performance for Oracle. The following are possible queries to get top-level Positions, Organizations, or Access Groups. Try using the first query before the second one:

WHERE ROOT_PARTY_FLG='Y'. ROOT_PARTY_FLG is set to 'Y' for top-level Positions, Organizations, and Access Groups as it applies only to these party subtypes. It is set to 'N' for other party subtypes.

WHERE PAR_PARTY_ID IS NULL. Oracle cannot use an indexed access path because there are no index entries for NULL, so ROOT_PARTY_FLG was added.

Importing Solutions

The Solution business component has the following Search Specification property: [Solution Item = ‘Y’]. For imported records of this type to be visible following an import process, you must import data from the EIM_SOLUTION interface table to the S_RESITEM base table with the value in the SOLUTION_ITEM_FLG column set to ‘Y’.

When importing into the S_RESITEM base table, you need to include the following columns in the ONLY BASE COLUMNS parameter in the EIM configuration file:

- FILE_NAME
- FILE_EXT
- FILE_SRC_TYPE

If these columns are not included in the ONLY BASE COLUMNS parameter, a low-level error will be generated.
Another requirement is that the Internal Publish flag (INTR_PUBLISH_FLG) must be set in the parent record for imports to be visible in the Solution/Resolution Documents view.

**Importing Call Lists**

When importing into the S_CALL_LST base table, you need to include the following columns in the ONLY BASE COLUMNS parameter in the EIM configuration file:

- FILE_NAME
- FILE_EXT
- FILE_SRC_TYPE

If these columns are not included in the ONLY BASE COLUMNS parameter, a low-level error will be generated.

**Importing Positions and Employees**

You should import or update positions by using the Position Administration view. The Position Administration view automatically maintains the internal organization hierarchy incrementally as you change your organization’s position hierarchy, minimizing transaction volume and therefore improving the performance of Siebel Remote. For more information on using the Position Administration view, see Siebel Applications Administration Guide.

If you would rather modify your organization structure by importing or updating positions using EIM, you must generate reporting relationships after running EIM to maintain organization relationships. If you do not generate reporting relationships, then incomplete or inaccurate data will be displayed in views involving employees or positions. For example, the My Team View will fail to display all positions on the team.

**NOTE:** If you are importing positions using EIM, you must check for duplicate reporting relationships. Make sure that no positions report directly to themselves (PAR_POSTN_ID = ROW_ID). Before importing, search for this condition and correct it. If you import a record with this condition, you will get an error when you click Generate Reporting Relationships after the import.
To activate position hierarchy, see “Activating Position Hierarchy” on page 113. To generate reporting relationships, see “Generating Reporting Relationships” on page 115.

**NOTE:** EIM does not support importing Multiple Organization Visibility organizations. You cannot import this type of organization using the EIM_ORG_INT interface table or S_ORG_INT base table. EIM does support importing divisions that are not Multiple Organization Visibility Organizations.

---

**To import employees and positions**

1. Before importing employees and positions, make sure that the Position and Department columns in the Employee table contain the correct data, as follows:
   - Data from the Hire Date column in the Employee table matches the data from the Emp_Start_Date column in the Position table.
   - Data from the Position Start Date column in the Employee table matches the data from the Position Start Date column in the Position table.
   - Position table contains the logons of all employees.
   - Data from the Employee Hire Date column in the Position table matches the data from the Hire Date column in the Employee table.

   For information on the names of employee and position tables and columns, see Interface Tables Reference.

2. Import the Employee table.

   You should import the Employee table first, because EIM searches for the foreign key of the Position table during its import and update of the Employee table.

**NOTE:** If you are importing employees and positions with S_CONTACT.PR_HELD_POSTN_ID and S_POSTN.PR_EMP_ID set as primary columns, import the Position table first. See “To import employees and positions with S_CONTACT.PR_HELD_POSTN_ID and S_POSTN.PR_EMP_ID as primary columns” on page 113.
3 Import the Position table.

If you want to import employees and positions using EIM and you also want to set the following primary columns:

- \text{S\_CONTACT.PR\_HELD\_POSTN\_ID}
- \text{S\_POSTN.PR\_EMP\_ID}

Then you will have to run the import twice for the EIM\_POSITIONS table.

\textit{To import employees and positions with \text{S\_CONTACT.PR\_HELD\_POSTN\_ID} and \text{S\_POSTN.PR\_EMP\_ID} as primary columns}

1 Import the Position table using the EIM\_POSITION interface table.

2 Import the Employee table, associate positions, and set the primary held position (\text{S\_CONTACT.PR\_HELD\_POSTN\_ID}) with the use of the MISC SQL parameter.

3 Set the primary employee of Position (\text{S\_POSTN.PR\_EMP\_ID}) by using the EIM\_POSITION table and the MISC SQL parameter.

\textbf{Activating Position Hierarchy}

After importing or merging positions using EIM, or after merging positions through the user interface, it is necessary to generate reporting relationships to populate or rebuild \text{S\_POSTN\_RPT\_REL} (for versions prior to 6.x) or \text{S\_PARTY\_PER} (for version 7.x or later). This happens automatically when you insert positions using the user interface.

\textbf{NOTE:} For customers using the Siebel Financial Services application, the relationship of party entities is stored in \text{S\_PARTY\_RPT\_REL}.

From Siebel 98 (Version 4) and later, the Generate Reporting Relationships button is no longer exposed by default. To expose this button, follow the instructions in “Exposing the Generate Reporting Relationships Button for Versions Prior to 6.x” on page 114 or “Exposing the Generate Reporting Relationships Button for Versions 7.x and Later” on page 114, depending on the version number of the application you are using.
Exposing the Generate Reporting Relationships Button for Versions Prior to 6.x

In Siebel Tools, there are two places where you can expose the Generate Reporting Relationships button:

- View = Internal Division, Project = Division
- View = Organization Chart, Project = OrgChart

**To expose the Generate Reporting Relationships button**

1. Log in to Siebel Tools.
2. Open the Siebel repository.
3. Select the View QBE.
4. Select Internal Division or Organization Chart (depending on which place you chose to expose this button).
5. Lock the project.
6. Populate sectors 6 and 7 with Position List Applet (for Internal Division) or sectors 4, 5, 6, and 7 (if you chose Organization Chart).
7. Compile the locked project and distribute new SRF files to users who need to perform this function.

After exposing the Generate Reporting Relationships button, you can test it by generating reporting relationships. See “Generating Reporting Relationships” on page 115.

Exposing the Generate Reporting Relationships Button for Versions 7.x and Later

The Generate Reporting Relationships process needs to be executed after upgrading to version 7.0. For more information, see the section on post-upgrade tasks for the production environment in the upgrade guide for the operating system you are using. You also need to execute this process whenever the denormalized hierarchy structure (S_PARTY_RPT_REL) becomes unsynchronized with the data in the normalized tables (S_PARTY).

The following situations can cause these tables to become unsynchronized:
Importing Data

Special Considerations for Imports

- After upgrading to version 7.0, the organizational hierarchy (even if there is only one organization) must be established to maintain appropriate visibility in the views mentioned previously.

- When you use EIM to import or update any of the hierarchies (positions, organizations, or access groups).

Generating Reporting Relationships

If you want to modify your organization structure by importing or updating positions using EIM, you must generate reporting relationships after running EIM to maintain organization relationships. Before generating reporting relationships, you must first activate position hierarchy by completing the procedure in “Activating Position Hierarchy” on page 113.

For best performance, complete all organization changes before generating reporting relationships, because this operation generates a high number of transactions for mobile users. This operation generates reporting relationships for all organizations and divisions regardless of the organization or division you have selected in the GUI. For more information on organization administration, see the Siebel Applications Administration Guide.

NOTE: If you have mobile users, stop the Transaction Processor before clicking Generate Reporting Relationships. This is necessary because generating the reporting relationships can cause a large number of Siebel Remote transactions to also be generated.

To generate reporting relationships

1. Navigate to Group Administration > Positions.

2. In the Positions list applet, click Generate Reporting Relationships.

3. Click OK.
Importing Data

Special Considerations for Imports

Importing Data With Parent and Child Relationships

Siebel applications support multilevel hierarchies for defining accounts, products, and product lines. For example, a product’s bill of materials may involve levels for components, assemblies, and sub-assemblies. Similarly, a parent account may have multiple child accounts for company divisions and wholly-owned subsidiaries. These child accounts may be further organized into subaccounts such as regions and offices.

Siebel applications support an unlimited number of levels within account, product, and product line structures. For a child entity to be successfully imported, its parent must first be successfully imported in a prior batch or in the same batch.

Importing Industry Codes

Siebel applications support the use of Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes. For example, a company may want to categorize its customers by industry type using SIC codes. In Siebel applications, the SIC field holds values that map to specific industries. If you want to use SIC codes, you can import data from a third-party database that supports SIC codes using EIM.

NOTE: SIC codes are valid only for the United States and Canada. If you want to implement industry codes for other countries, you need to create custom industry codes for your company and map these codes accordingly in EIM.

Importing File Attachments

EIM can import file attachments in all formats, including common file types such as Word documents (.doc), Excel spreadsheets (.xls), and text files (.txt).

To import file attachments into Siebel database tables

1. Using Windows Explorer, navigate to the Siebel Server directory.

   The default is c:\siebel.
Importing Data

Special Considerations for Imports

2 Verify that the Siebel directory contains a directory named “input.”
   If the directory does not exist, create it by choosing File > New > Folder and
   entering input.

3 Copy all file attachments to the input directory.
   Siebel EIM tables support all file attachment formats.

4 Populate EIM tables with rows matching the file attachments.

5 Run EIM.

NOTE: All three file attachment columns (FILE_NAME, FILE_EXT, FILE_SRC_TYPE)
must be populated in order to import file attachments. The FILE_SRC_TYPE column
must be set to FILE. Although these columns can be listed as nullable in the EIM
tables, the import process will return errors if you leave any of these columns as
NULL.

Updating File Attachments

You can also update file attachments that have already been imported into the
Siebel database.

In order to update file attachments, EIM deletes the old row pointing to the existing
file attachment and then imports the new file attachment. After all file attachments
have been updated, use the Siebel File System Maintenance Utility named
sfscleanup.exe (during hours when the network is least laden) to clean the file
attachment directory of any unused file attachments.

To update file attachments

1 Update the file attachment by completing the steps in “Importing File
   Attachments” on page 116.
2 Once all file attachments have been updated, run the Siebel File System Maintenance Utility named sfscleanup.exe to clean up the file attachment directory.

For information on using sfscleanup.exe, see Siebel Server Administration Guide.

**NOTE:** EIM does not support merging of file attachments.

## Importing Organizations That Contain the BU_ID Column

Base tables in the Siebel Data Model that are enabled for multiple organizations contain the BU_ID foreign key column. This column points to a business organization defined in the S_BU base table. Examples of such base tables include S_PROD_INT, S_PRI_LST, and S_DOC_AGREE.

**NOTE:** For more information on multi-org, see the section on access control in Security Guide for Siebel eBusiness Applications.

During the import process, if the value supplied in the EIM table does not resolve to a valid business organization, EIM by default will continue to import the record with the BU_ID set to the default value defined in the base table. If you want EIM to report import failures for such instances, set the parameter SKIP BU_ID DEFAULT parameter to TRUE in the .IFB file (the default value for this parameter is FALSE).

If you have not implemented multi-org capability or if you will not be using organizations, then use the Default Organization, a predefined organization in the S_BU base table.

## Importing Accounts Containing Multiple Team Members

You can import multiple team members for accounts using EIM_ACCOUNT. Accounts and team members are related through S_ACCNT_POSTN. You can import multiple team members for accounts at the same time and specify the primary positions by setting ACC_PR_POSTN to Y.
Importing Multiline Fields

When importing multiline fields, such as addresses, you should use CHR(13) and CHR(10) for the field to be displayed as a multiline field. Otherwise, the following warning may be displayed in the GUI:

You have tried to modify a group of fields that may have more than one value. To edit or add field values in this group, please open the first field in the group by clicking on the multivalue field control.

Importing Exported Rows Into Target and Secondary Tables

If user keys from the secondary tables are made up of foreign keys referencing the target table and additional user keys of nonrequired columns, note that:

- If you export rows from both target and secondary base tables, one EIM table row will be created for every target table row, and a separate EIM table row will be created for every related secondary table row.

- If you reimport the exported batch rows into both the target and secondary base tables, the exported target table rows will be imported into the secondary table as well. This is because the exported target table rows have NULL values in the secondary table interface columns, and the secondary table's additional user keys allow NULL values to be imported. Additional rows will thus be mistakenly imported into the secondary base table.

To avoid this problem, after exporting the target and secondary base tables rows, you should split the secondary table rows out from the exported batch into another batch, and then import the target and secondary table rows separately.

Importing International Phone Numbers Using EIM

To import international phone numbers, the phone number must be prefixed with a plus (+) sign and the country code. For example, an international phone number with a country code of 44 should have the following format: +44123456789.

Any phone number without a preceding plus sign in the database is treated as a US phone number. This leads to the display of +1 in front of the phone number, and the use of the corresponding PHONE_FORMAT if the regional settings of the client are different.
**Importing URL Links Into the S_LIT Base Table**

To import records as URL links into the S_LIT base table, the FILE_NAME column must not be NULL and the FILE_EXT column must be NULL for URLs.

**Importing LOV and MLOV Data**

When importing List of Values (LOV) data, whether into an LOV column or a multilingual LOV (MLOV) column, you must populate the EIM table column with the display value of a specific language. The difference between the two cases is the following:

- When importing into an LOV column, the EIM engine puts the display value directly into the column.
- When importing into an MLOV column, EIM translates MLOV values during the import process. The EIM engine looks up the Language Independent Code (LIC) of the display value in the EIM table column and populates the LIC into the MLOV column.

EIM runs in the same language as that of the Siebel server installation. For example, if the Siebel server installation is in German, the LANGUAGE parameter setting defaults to German. In this example, the following takes place:

- To import into an MLOV column, you enter a German display value in the EIM table column. You can enter "Aktiv" to indicate an account status that is active. The EIM engine puts the corresponding LIC, "Active," into the MLOV column.
- To import into an LOV column, the EIM engine puts "Activ" into the LOV column.

**NOTE:** You must always populate EIM table columns that are mapped to LOV bounded base table columns with values that correspond to S_LST_OF_VAL.VAL, even when MLOV are used.

To find the specific steps for importing LOV data, see the example in “To import data into an LOV table” on page 121.
LOV Validation
When importing data from EIM tables, you may encounter the following error message in your trace file:

[ERR00] Interface table:  [ERR00] S_XXXX_XMIF (Interface for XXXX Built-In M:1 Extension Table)
[ERR00] ______________
[ERR00] [ERR00] Base table:
[ERR00] S_XXXX_XM (Account M:1 Extension)
[ERR00] ______________
[ERR00] TYPE (Type)
[ERR00] This column contains a bounded picklist value and the value given does not correspond to a value in the list-of-values table for the given picklist type.

This error message indicates that either a picklist has not been created for this column (TYPE) or the value in your EIM table for this column (TYPE) does not correspond to one of the values in the picklist for this column. To resolve this issue, you need to make sure that:

■ A picklist already exists for this column.
■ The value you are importing for this column corresponds to one of the values in the picklist.

The following procedure explains how to import data into an LOV table, using the S_ORG_EXT_XM table as an example.

To import data into an LOV table

1 To find the LOV type for a column in the S_ORG_EXT_XM TABLE, perform the following actions:
   a In Siebel Tools, select Types.
   b Click Table.
   c Select S_ORG_EXT_XM.
   d With the S_ORG_EXT_XM table highlighted, expand Column tree control, and find the Type column.
With the Type column highlighted, find the following two attributes in the Properties window:

- Lov Bounded: TRUE
- Lov Type: ORG_EXT_XM_TYPE

The TYPE column should contain the value as the VAL column in the S_LST_OF_VAL table.

2 Using the Siebel client, find S_ORG_EXT_XM_TYPE.
   
   a Navigate to the List of Values screen.
   
   b Query the Display Value column for ORG_EXT_XM_TYPE to make sure that the picklist already exists.

3 Using the Siebel client or EIM, add values for this bounded picklist.
   
   If you are using the Siebel client:
   
   a In the List of Values view, create a new record.
   
   b In the Type column, type ORG_EXT_XM_TYPE.
   
   c In the Display value column, insert any value you want to use for this type.
   
   d Repeat Step c until you have created records for all values you want to have in this picklist.
   
   If you are using EIM:
   
   e Populate the EIM_LST_OF_VAL table, set the TYPE column to ORG_EXT_XM_TYPE, and set the VAL column to any value you want to use for this type. Make sure to populate all the required fields in the EIM_LST_OF_VAL table.
   
   f Repeat Step e until you have inserted all records into the table for all values you want to have in this picklist.
   
   g Import data from EIM_LST_OF_VAL to S_LST_OF_VAL using EIM.

   The VAL column in the S_LST_OF_VAL table should contain the same value as the TYPE column in the S_ORG_EXT_XM table.
EIM and Audit Trail

EIM is a tool for performing bulk updates to data. EIM runs directly on the Siebel database object layer, so it has no direct knowledge of Siebel business objects or UI objects. Because Siebel Audit Trail functions on the business object layer, EIM does not record audit trail information, even if the data being updated is owned by business components that have auditing switched on.

The bulk updates that EIM performs are directly controlled by the .IFB file and the population of the EIM table in use. For this reason, the .IFB file and the EIM table provide information that you can use for audit trail purposes. You can also use the EIM log file for audit trail purposes, because it shows how many records have been manipulated.

If the use of Audit Trail is a requirement in your Siebel implementation, use Siebel Business Process Designer to design batch updates. These batch updates will then operate on the business component layer, so they will update the audit trail.

Running an Import Process

You can run an import process when you have:

- Identified the data for import processing
- Prepared the related EIM tables
- Modified the EIM configuration file accordingly

Run the import process by completing the procedures in Chapter 8, “Running EIM.”

Checking Import Results and Troubleshooting Failures

When an import process ends, you should carefully check the results to verify that data was successfully imported. During each import process, EIM writes comprehensive status and diagnostic information to multiple destinations. This section explains how to use this information to determine the results of the import process and is organized as follows:

- “Viewing a List of Imported Rows” on page 124
- “Evaluating Import Processing Failures” on page 126
```
Viewing a List of Imported Rows

The first task you should perform to check the results of the import process is to view a list of the imported rows.

To view a list of imported rows

- Query the appropriate EIM tables for rows whose IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM equals the batch number for the import.

These columns in each EIM table indicate whether a row was imported successfully, and they identify the pass number on which a row failed. During various passes of import processing, EIM sets the IF_ROW_STAT value to one of the values shown in Table 12 on page 124.

If error flags, SQL trace flags, or trace flags were activated for the EIM process, you can also use the trace file to view the results of the EIM process. For more information on viewing the trace file, see “Viewing the Task Info Log” on page 172.

Table 12. IF_ROW_STAT Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMBIGUOUS</td>
<td>There are two rows in the base table that have the same user key but different conflict IDs. EIM cannot distinguish these rows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUP_RECORD_EXISTS</td>
<td>The row exactly matches rows that already exist in the destination tables. This error occurs in Step 8 on page 79. Note that a row may have a duplicate in the target base table, but not in other destination base tables. In this situation, EIM adds the new relation (a child or intersection table) in the other destination base tables, and does not mark the EIM table row as a duplicate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
Importing Data

Checking Import Results and Troubleshooting Failures

Table 12. IF_ROW_STAT Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| DUP_RECORD_IN_EIM_TBL         | The row was eliminated because it is a duplicate (has the same user key) of another row in the EIM table with the same batch number. In this case, MIN(ROW_ID) is the record processed, and the other records with the same user key are marked as DUP_RECORD_IN_EIM_TBL.  
  Do not confuse DUP_RECORD_IN_EIM_TBL with DUP_RECORD_EXISTS. DUP_RECORD_EXISTS status indicates that the same record already exists in the base table, while DUP_RECORD_IN_EIM_TBL status indicates that there are two or more EIM table records having the same user key values. |
| FOREIGN_KEY                   | A required foreign key column in the target table could not be resolved. This error occurs in Step 4 on page 78.                                                                                       |
| IMPORTED                      | The row was successfully processed against all its destination base tables. This status is set after the import has been completed.                                                                 |
  You can check the import status by using database commands to query the appropriate EIM tables for rows whose IF_ROW_STAT value is not equal to IMPORTED. The result is a list of rows that were not successfully imported. |
| IMPORT_REJECTED               | A user-specified filter query failed for this row. This error occurs in Step 3 on page 78 if the user has specified FILTER QUERY expressions.                                                                |
| IN_PROGRESS                   | In Step 1 on page 78, EIM sets IF_ROW_STAT to this initial value for all rows in the batch. If rows still have this status value after EIM exits, a failure occurred that aborted processing for this table. |
| PARTIALLY_IMPORTED            | The row did not fail for the target table (although it may have been a duplicate), but did fail during processing of a secondary base table. This status is set after the import has completed. |
| PICKLIST_VALUES               | A required picklist value in the target table could not be resolved. This error occurs for NULL or invalid bounded picklist values in Step 4 on page 78.                                                  |
Evaluating Import Processing Failures

EIM is designed to import large volumes of data. Most failures are caused by data errors. It is usually faster and easier to correct the data errors and resubmit the corrected rows as part of a subsequent batch than to reprocess an entire batch. EIM does not stop when failures occur.

Failures can occur at several steps during the “EIM Import Process” on page 77; each type of failure has a different cause:

- **Step 4 Failures.** Step 4 processes foreign keys and bounded picklists. A row fails this step if the foreign key developed from values in the EIM table columns does not correspond to an existing row in the target Siebel database table. For example, a Step 4 failure on ACCNT_NAME indicates that the value in the ACCNT_NAME column of that row did not correspond to an existing name (S_ORG_EXT.NAME) or synonym name (S_ORG_SYN.NAME).

- **Step 6 Failures.** Step 6 failures generally indicate invalid user key values. For example, a contact with a NULL value for the LAST_NAME column will fail because this is a required user key. All user keys are required except MID_NAME for contacts (S_CONTACT.MID_NAME) and LOC (location) for accounts (S_ORG_EXT.LOC).

---

**Table 12. IF_ROW_STAT Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED_COLS</td>
<td>One or more required columns for the target table were NULL. This error occurs for missing user key columns in Step 7 on page 79, or when inserting new rows in Step 9 on page 79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROLLBACK</td>
<td>EIM encountered an error, such as an SQL database failure, and rolled back the transaction. This status is only used when ROLLBACK ON ERROR = TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL_ERROR</td>
<td>An SQL error occurred during an attempt to import this row. This error occurs for rows processed when transaction logging is set to TRUE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Importing Data

Checking Import Results and Troubleshooting Failures

■ **Step 7 Failures.** Step 7 evaluates the foreign key relative to the data being imported (whereas Step 4 evaluates it relative to existing data). If the foreign key references a table that is imported from the same EIM table, Step 7 resolves foreign keys into the data to be imported.

■ **Step 8 and Step 9 Failures.** Failures for Step 8 and Step 9 indicate columns that have NULL values for fields that are required but are not part of the user key.

None of the other steps produce failures, although any step can encounter an SQL error that might halt processing. EIM imports data on a best-effort basis, loading any records it can and ignoring records that have failed.

For more information on troubleshooting import processes, see “Process Failures” on page 240.

**Data Not Visible After Import**

If you find that, after an EIM import, the data is not visible in some views or applets, it is probably because values required for a particular view or applet to display imported data may not have been imported. To determine which values need to be imported for a particular view or applet, do a client-side spooling and check the SQL conditions when selecting the record.

For example, the Sales Order Line Items applet’s product picklist will only display products with S_PROD_INT.SALES_SRVC_FLG value set to N.

**Unable to Edit Quotes After Import**

If your users are unable to edit their quotes after importing quote information, make sure that the APPROVED_FLG field is set to N or left blank for each quote. Setting APPROVED_FLG to Y makes the quote read only and not editable by the user.
Overview of EIM Export Processing

To export data, EIM reads the data in the Siebel database tables and places the information in the appropriate EIM tables. You can then copy data from the EIM tables into another database. The export process generally populates the applicable EIM table with a row for every Siebel base table row encountered. As a consequence, where EIM tables have mappings to multiple Siebel base tables, one export operation can generate multiple rows within the EIM table governing the rows encountered within the Siebel base tables.

During its multiple passes through the EIM tables, EIM performs the following tasks:

- EIM initializes the EIM tables for export.
- It applies filter logic to select rows for exporting.
- EIM updates EIM table rows to indicate the export status.
EIM Export Process

EIM then provides comprehensive status information about each export process. When the process ends, you should review this information. See “EIM Export Process” on page 130 for more details on how EIM functions in the export process.

The following tasks comprise an EIM export process:

- “Preparing the EIM Tables for Export Processing” on page 131
- “Editing the Configuration File for Export Processing” on page 132
- “Running an Export Process” on page 138
- “Checking Export Results” on page 139
- “Extracting Data from the EIM Tables” on page 139

Upon completion of the EIM process, your database administrator can access the EIM tables and extract the data for use in a non-Siebel application.

**EIM Export Process**

To export tables of data, EIM performs a sequence of tasks. Each task involves multiple passes; at least one pass is required for each EIM table included in the process.

To export data to EIM tables, EIM performs the following steps:

1. **EIM initializes EIM tables for export.**

   If CLEAR INTERFACE TABLE in the configuration file is TRUE, all rows with the specified batch number are deleted. Otherwise, a warning is issued if rows already exist with the specified batch number. The default configuration file is default.ifb.

2. **It uses export parameter expressions in the configuration file to locate and export table rows:**
   - If EXPORT ALL ROWS is TRUE, ignore any EXPORT MATCHES parameters and export all rows.
Preparing the EIM Tables for Export Processing

Unlike other Open Interfaces processes, an export process requires minimal preparation of the EIM tables. During the first step of export processing, EIM inspects each EIM table involved in the process. If EIM finds a row whose IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM matches the batch number for this export process, it does one of the following:

- Clear the row if the CLEAR INTERFACE TABLES parameter is set to TRUE in the EIM configuration file
- Issue a warning if the CLEAR INTERFACE TABLES parameter is set to FALSE in the EIM configuration file

For information on the CLEAR INTERFACE TABLES parameter, see “Parameters Used for Exports in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 134.

Check Existing Rows Batch Numbers

Before you initiate an export process, you should verify that rows do not contain an IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM matching the batch number you plan to use. If such rows do exist, you should either make sure that they do not contain data you need to preserve, or change the batch number for the export process. In each row that you are exporting, you may also want to set the IF_ROW_STAT column to FOR_EXPORT.
Preserved Column Values

The values for the LAST_UPD and CREATED columns in the EIM tables always contain the values for the LAST_UPD and CREATED columns from the target base table. For example, if you use the EIM_CONTACT interface table to export data from the S_CONTACT and S_ADDR_PER base tables, the values of the EIM_CONTACT.LAST_UPD and EIM_CONTACT.CREATED columns contain the data from the S_CONTACT.LAST_UPD and S_CONTACT.CREATED columns, respectively.

EIM Tables Not Supported for Export Processes

Due to the complexity of the associated base tables, EIM export processes to the following interface tables are not supported:

- EIM_ACCSRCPIDTL
- EIM_CRSE_TSTRUN
- EIM_IC_CALC
- EIM_IC_PERF_HST
- EIM_MDF

For more information on special columns, see “EIM Table Columns” on page 32. For general information on EIM tables, see Chapter 2, “Siebel EIM Tables.”

Editing the Configuration File for Export Processing

This section describes the header and process sections that you need in the EIM configuration file to properly configure EIM for an export process. For general information on the EIM configuration file, see Chapter 3, “EIM Configuration File.”

Before export processing begins, you must change the configuration file to support this function. Such changes include:

- Editing the configuration file header and process sections using the parameters specific to export processes. For general information on the EIM configuration file, see Chapter 3, “EIM Configuration File.”
Exporting Data

Editing the Configuration File for Export Processing

- Altering configuration file settings for the following purposes:
  - “Exporting All Data Rows” on page 136
  - “Exporting Selected Data Rows” on page 137
  - “Exporting All Columns” on page 137
  - “Exporting Recursive Relationships” on page 137
  - “Exporting LOV and MLOV Data” on page 137

Header Section Parameters Used for Exports

Parameters in the header section generally apply to all types of processes. For a description of the necessary contents in the header section, see “Header Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 56.

Process Section Parameters Used for Exports

Parameters in the process section apply only to that specific process and override any corresponding value in the header section for the specific process. This section describes the parameters used in the process section that are specific to an export process. For generic parameters that can be used in all EIM processes, see "Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes" on page 59.

To export data, you must define at least one process with TYPE = EXPORT. The following example contains lines that may be used in the EIM configuration file to define an export process from the S_PARTY table and its extension tables.

```
[Export Accounts]
TYPE = EXPORT
BATCH = 2
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
EXPORT ALL ROWS = TRUE
```

**NOTE:** For performance reasons, you should limit the number of tables to export in a single process section to five or less.
## Parameters Used for Exports in Both the Header and Process Sections

Table 13 describes the parameters that can appear in either the header section or a process section, and are specific to an export process. For generic parameters that can be used in all EIM processes, see “Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 59.

### Table 13. Export Process Parameters for the EIM Configuration File - Header and Process Sections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATTACHMENT DIRECTORY</td>
<td>(Default is SIEBEL_HOME\OUTPUT) Specifies the directory to be used for exporting attachments. Before specifying a directory, make sure the directory exists on a Siebel Server machine and you have read and write access to it. Example: ATTACHMENT DIRECTORY = SIEBEL_HOME\OUTPUT. If the export of an attachment fails, the export process continues and EIM writes a message in the trace file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR INTERFACE TABLE</td>
<td>Specifies whether existing rows in the EIM table for the given batch number should be deleted. The default value is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPORT ALL ROWS</td>
<td>Specifies that all rows in the target base table and secondary tables are to be exported. The default value is FALSE. Existing values in the EIM table and export matches expressions are ignored. For all columns to export using an EIM table (both data from the base table and data from related child tables), you need to make sure this parameter is set to TRUE (you may need to add this line if it does not currently exist) in the .IFB file. Note: Rows from child tables of related child tables are not exported until they have been mapped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPORT MATCHES</td>
<td>WHERE clause fragment. Example: EXPORT MATCHES=(NAME LIKE &quot;GEN%&quot;) For more information on the EXPORT MATCHES parameter, see “EXPORT MATCHES Parameter” on page 135.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EXPORT MATCHES Parameter**

The EXPORT MATCHES parameter specifies a WHERE clause expression for filtering base table rows. The value is in two parts: the Siebel EIM table name and the filter expression that goes against the target base table. The expression is applied against the target base table for the EIM table.

The expression is a self-contained WHERE clause expression (without the WHERE) and should use only literal values or unqualified column names from the base table. There must also be a space separating the operator from the operand.

**NOTE:** Complex SQL WHERE clauses like subqueries are not supported.

EXPORT MATCHES can be used only against a target base table, or against a non-target base table that is an extension table of S_PARTY when the target table is S_PARTY. For more information, see “To check whether a base table is of Siebel extension type” on page 136.

The syntax to use with the EXPORT MATCHES parameter depends on whether the target base table is S_PARTY or not.

**Syntax for EXPORT MATCHES with S_PARTY as the Target Base Table**

The syntax listed below is for use with the EXPORT MATCHES parameter if the EIM table’s target table is S_PARTY.

Allowed syntax includes the following:

- \texttt{EXPORT MATCHES = S\_PARTY, (...)criteria...}
- \texttt{EXPORT MATCHES = <non-target base table name of Siebel Extension type>, (...)criteria...}

**NOTE:** When using the EXPORT MATCHES parameter against a non-target base table, you must still include the target table in the export.

The following syntax is not allowed:

- \texttt{EXPORT MATCHES = <EIM table name>, (...)criteria...}
- \texttt{EXPORT MATCHES = (...)criteria...}
Exporting Data

Editing the Configuration File for Export Processing

Syntax for EXPORT MATCHES with Target Base Tables Other Than S_PARTY

The syntax listed below is for use with the EXPORT MATCHES parameter if the EIM table’s target table is not S_PARTY.

Allowed syntax includes the following:

EXPORT MATCHES = <EIM table name>, (...criteria...)
EXPORT MATCHES = <target base table name>, (...criteria...)
EXPORT MATCHES = (...criteria...)

The following syntax is not allowed:

EXPORT MATCHES = <non-target base table name>, (...criteria...)

**NOTE:** The column names included in the criteria must be columns from the target base table or the table that is specified for the EXPORT MATCHES parameter.

To check whether a base table is of Siebel extension type

1. In Siebel Tools, navigate to the Table control and query a table name.
2. Check the Type property value. If the Type property value contains ‘Extension (Siebel),’ then the table is a Siebel extension type table.

Exporting All Data Rows

To export all rows from the tables that are mapped in an EIM table, set the EXPORT ALL ROWS parameter for the file to TRUE in the specific export batch section of the EIM configuration file. The following example contains lines that may be used in the EIM configuration file to export all data rows from the accounts table.

```
[Export Accounts]
TYPE = EXPORT
BATCH = 2
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
EXPORT ALL ROWS = TRUE
```

Prior to exporting, make sure that your database administrator has allocated enough space for the EIM table into which data will be exported.
Exporting Selected Data Rows

To export selected rows from base tables, set the EXPORT ALL ROWS parameter as follows:

```
EXPORT ALL ROWS = FALSE
```

Specify one or more EXPORT MATCHES expressions to define the rows you want exported in this batch.

Exporting All Columns

For all columns to export using an EIM table (both data from the base table and data from related child tables), you need to add or modify the following line in the .IFB file:

```
Export all Columns = TRUE
```

**NOTE:** Rows from child tables of related child tables will not be exported.

Exporting Recursive Relationships

Siebel applications support multilevel hierarchies for defining accounts, products, and product lines. For example, a product’s bill of materials may involve levels for components, assemblies, and sub-assemblies. Similarly, a parent account may have multiple child accounts for company divisions and wholly owned subsidiaries. These child accounts may be further organized into subaccounts such as regions and offices. Siebel applications support an unlimited number of levels within account, product, and product line structures.

Exporting LOV and MLOV Data

When exporting List of Values (LOV) data, whether from an LOV column or a multilingual LOV (MLOV) column, the EIM engine populates the EIM table column with the display value of a specific language. The difference between the two cases is the following:
Exporting Data

Running an Export Process

- When exporting from an LOV column, the EIM engine exports the display value stored in the column.

- When exporting from an MLOV column, EIM translates MLOV values during the export process. You do not need to populate the EIM table columns prior to the export. The EIM engine looks up the language-specific display value for the Language Independent Code (LIC) stored in the MLOV column, and puts the display value in the EIM table column.

**NOTE:** If you are exporting from an MLOV, you must set the LIC parameter to the appropriate language first. EIM exports the display value for the language specified.

For more information on how EIM processes LOV and MLOV data, see “Importing LOV and MLOV Data” on page 120.

Running an Export Process

You may run an export process once you have:

- Identified the data for export processing
- Prepared the related EIM tables
- Modified the EIM configuration file accordingly

Run the export process by completing the procedures in Chapter 8, “Running EIM.”

If you are exporting data that pertains to organizations and divisions, it may be necessary to run additional SQL statements against the EIM table to complete the export of names from the S_BU base table (used for organizations).

**To populate the BU columns from the S_BU base table**

1. In the Admin directory within the Siebel Server root directory, open the file named eim_export_lookup_bu_name.sql.

2. Locate the appropriate SQL statement for the base table that you are exporting.
3 Modify this SQL statement if necessary and run it against the EIM table to populate the BU columns from the S_BU base table.

### Checking Export Results

When an export process ends, you should carefully check the results to verify that data was successfully exported. During each export process, EIM writes comprehensive status and diagnostic information to several destinations.

#### Viewing a List of Exported Rows

You can verify export results by checking a list of exported rows, as described in the following procedure.

**To view a list of exported rows**

- Query the appropriate EIM tables for rows whose IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM equals the batch number for the export.

  The value of IF_ROW_STAT should be EXPORTED.

If error flags, SQL trace flags, or trace flags were activated for the EIM process, you can also use the trace file to view the results of the EIM process. For more information on viewing the trace file, see “Viewing the Task Info Log” on page 172.

### Extracting Data from the EIM Tables

Upon completion of an export process, the database administrator can use appropriate tools (such as native SQL) to extract data from the EIM tables for subsequent use by an external application. The following examples illustrate when to perform this process:

- If you have exported employee information for transfer to a human resources application.

- In order to load customer information for a specific accounting application, you may begin by exporting your customer information from the Siebel database.
Exporting Data

Checking Export Results
This chapter covers the process of deleting selected data from the Siebel database. This chapter is organized into the following sections:

- “EIM Delete Process” on page 141
- “Preparing the EIM Tables for Delete Processing” on page 144
- “Editing the Configuration File for Delete Processing” on page 145
- “Running a Delete Process” on page 155
- “Checking Delete Results” on page 155

**EIM Delete Process**

EIM reads information from the EIM tables and the EIM configuration file to identify rows to delete from the Siebel base tables.

During its multiple passes through the EIM tables, EIM performs the following tasks:

- EIM initializes the EIM tables for deletion.
- It applies filter logic to do one of the following:
  - Select rows for deleting
  - Insert EIM tables rows that correspond to matching base table rows
  - Select rows with matching user keys in the EIM tables
- EIM updates other tables with rows containing foreign keys that point to newly deleted rows.
EIM provides comprehensive status information about each delete process. When the process ends, you should review this information. For further details, see “EIM Delete Process” on page 141.

The EIM delete function requires you to perform the following tasks:

- “Preparing the EIM Tables for Delete Processing” on page 144
- “Editing the Configuration File for Delete Processing” on page 145
- “Adjusting settings in the configuration file for the following purposes:” on page 145
- “Running a Delete Process” on page 155
- “Checking Delete Results” on page 155

The delete process performed by EIM is called a cascade delete. When a cascade delete is performed, all of the contents of a data structure, including all of its substructures, are deleted. In other words, the data deleted is not restricted to the base tables mapped to the EIM table that you specified in the delete process, but all child records as well. To delete data, EIM performs a sequence of tasks. Each task involves multiple passes; at least one pass is required for each EIM table included in the process. You should be very careful and specific when specifying delete criteria. For example, using the criteria “DELETE MATCHES = S_PARTY, (CREATED > xxxxx)” causes all records of S_PARTY that match this criteria to be deleted from the database.

**Deletion Methods Supported**

EIM uses a combination of EIM table row contents and configuration file parameter values to determine the method for selecting rows to be deleted. The following methods are supported:

- Delete rows in a Siebel base table with user key values specified in the corresponding EIM table.
- Delete rows in the base table where the contents of a named column match those specified by a WHERE clause expression in the configuration file.
Deleting Data

EIM Delete Process

Delete all rows in the base table regardless of EIM table row contents or configuration file WHERE clause expressions.

CAUTION: Do not use EIM to delete organizations. Using EIM to delete data from the Products base tables is also not recommended and can lead to inadvertent data integrity loss.

Delete Process Flow

Preparing for an EIM delete process requires a thorough understanding of the parameter settings that specify delete criteria. You should be very careful and specific when setting delete-criteria parameters to avoid unintentional data loss. The EIM parameters mentioned in the following process flow are discussed in depth in “Parameters Used for Deletes in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 146.

To delete data, EIM performs the following steps.

1. EIM initializes EIM tables for delete.
   - If CLEAR INTERFACE TABLE in the configuration file is TRUE, all rows with the specified batch number are deleted. CLEAR INTERFACE TABLE must be FALSE for a delete process that uses EIM table values to identify rows for deletion.

2. EIM deletes rows.
   - a. If the DELETE EXACT parameter in the configuration file is set to TRUE, EIM deletes the rows from the table that match the user key defined in the EIM table.
   - b. If the DELETE MATCHES parameter in the configuration file is set to a base table, EIM deletes the rows from the target base table that match the predicate specified in the parameter.
   - c. If the DELETE ALL ROWS parameter in the configuration file is set to TRUE, EIM deletes all rows from the target base table.

For information on configuration file parameters to use in a delete process, see “Parameters Used for Deletes in Both the Header and Process Sections” on page 146.
EIM sets IF_ROW_STAT to DELETED for rows that are successfully processed.

- When a foreign key column that references the deleted record is a required one, the record with the foreign key is deleted. Otherwise, the foreign key column is cleared.

**NOTE:** If the record to be deleted is a parent, the child records are affected as described above. However, if a non-required foreign key is part of the user key and clearing it will create a conflict, then the record will be deleted.

- EIM deletion of a parent row causes cascade deletion of child rows only if the foreign key column in the child table is a mandatory column. Otherwise a cascade clear is performed.

**NOTE:** Because the delete process affects the contents of base tables, transaction logging should be in effect during delete operations if you have active mobile Web clients, so that the appropriate transactions are captured for later docking.

### Preparing the EIM Tables for Delete Processing

This section provides assistance in loading the EIM tables with data used to control deletion of rows from Siebel base tables.

You must make sure that each EIM table row to be processed contains both data that correctly identifies the exact base table rows to delete and the appropriate values in the following columns.

**ROW_ID.** This value in combination with the nonempty contents of IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM must yield a unique value.

**IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM.** Set this to an identifying number for all EIM table rows to be processed as a batch.

**IF_ROW_STAT.** In each row to be deleted, set this column to FOR_DELETE to indicate that the row has not been deleted. After processing, if certain rows were not deleted due to a data error, you should change:
Deleting Data

Editing the Configuration File for Delete Processing

- IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM value for the rows that require redeleting
- BATCH NUMBER line in the configuration file

It is not possible to delete rows that have the same primary user key and different conflict IDs using EIM, because EIM relies on user keys to identify rows in base tables. If there are two rows in the base table that have the same user key but different conflict IDs, EIM cannot distinguish these rows. In such case, the IF_ROW_STAT field of the row in the EIM table will be marked as AMBIGUOUS.

**NOTE:** When you are deleting records based on user keys, specify the parameter DELETE EXACT in the .IFB file.

For more information on special columns, see “EIM Table Columns” on page 32. For general information on EIM tables, see Chapter 2, “Siebel EIM Tables.”

**Editing the Configuration File for Delete Processing**

This section describes the header and process sections that you need in the EIM configuration file to properly configure EIM for a delete process. It also discusses the parameters in the configuration file that must be adjusted for the delete process. For general information on the EIM configuration file, see Chapter 3, “EIM Configuration File.”

Before delete processing begins, you must change the configuration file to support this function. Such changes include:

- Editing the header and process sections and parameters
- Adjusting settings in the configuration file for the following purposes:
  - “Deleting All Data Rows” on page 151
  - “Deleting Data Rows Identified by User Key Values” on page 152
  - “Deleting from Base Tables Other Than the Target Base Table” on page 153
  - “Deleting Rows from Extension Tables” on page 154
  - “Deleting File Attachments” on page 154
Deleting Data

Editing the Configuration File for Delete Processing

- “Handling Aborts of EIM Delete Processing” on page 155

Header Section Parameters Used for Deletes

Parameters in the header section generally apply to all types of processes. For a description of the necessary contents in the header section, see “Header Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 56.

Process Section Parameters Used forDeletes

Parameters in the process section apply only to that specific process and override any corresponding value in the header section for the specific process. This section describes the parameters used in the process section that are specific to a delete process. For generic parameters that can be used in all EIM processes, see “Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 59.

To delete data, you must define at least one process with TYPE = DELETE.

If the process is defined with TYPE = DELETE, the DELETE ROWS parameter will be automatically set to TRUE. In some cases, you may not want to delete data from a non-target base table as a result of cascade action. In this case, use the DELETE ROWS parameter to prevent deletion of rows from a specified table. The following example contains lines that can be used in the EIM configuration file to define a delete process for the accounts table while preventing rows from being deleted in the S_ADDR_ORG table.

```
[Delete Accounts]
TYPE = DELETE
BATCH = 200
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
DELETE ROWS = S_ADDR_ORG, FALSE
DELETE EXACT = TRUE
ONLY BASE TABLES = S_ORG_EXT
```

Parameters Used for Deletes in Both the Header and Process Sections

This section describes the parameters that can appear in either the header section or a process section and are specific to a delete process. For generic parameters that can be used in all EIM processes, see “Header Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 56 and “Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 59.
Table 14 provides descriptions of the parameters that can appear in the header and process sections of the EIM configuration file, and which are specific to delete processes.

### Table 14. Delete Process Parameters for the EIM Configuration File - Header and Process Sections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CASCADE DELETE ONLY</td>
<td>(Default = FALSE). Set this parameter to TRUE to delete child records with nullable foreign keys when the parent record is deleted. If FALSE, then when EIM deletes a parent record, it sets the foreign keys of the child records to NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR INTERFACE TABLE</td>
<td>This parameter specifies whether existing rows in the EIM table for the given batch number should be deleted. Valid values are true (the default unless DELETE EXACT = TRUE) and false (the default if DELETE EXACT = FALSE).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE ALL ROWS</td>
<td>Used for deleting all rows in table; default is FALSE. Note: Use this parameter with caution. For more information on this parameter, see &quot;DELETE ALL ROWS Parameter&quot; on page 150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE EXACT</td>
<td>Delete using user key matching algorithm with rows in EIM table; default is FALSE. For more information on this parameter, see &quot;DELETE EXACT Parameter&quot; on page 148.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE SKIP PRIMARY</td>
<td>This parameter specifies whether EIM should perform a cascade update to the primary child column. The default value is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE MATCHES</td>
<td>SQL WHERE fragment deletion criteria. Example: DELETE MATCHES = EIM_ACCOUNT, (NAME LIKE “TST_ACCT%”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE ROWS</td>
<td>This parameter specifies whether rows from the target base table can be deleted. Valid values are TRUE (the default) and FALSE. This parameter can prevent deletions from one table while allowing them in others. For example, the following parameter setting prevents deletion of rows from the S_ADDR_ORG table: DELETE ROWS=S_ADDR_ORG, FALSE Note: Use the FALSE setting for DELETE ROWS carefully. Inappropriate use can result in dangling foreign key pointers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deleting Data

Editing the Configuration File for Delete Processing

Table 14. Delete Process Parameters for the EIM Configuration File - Header and Process Sections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IGNORE BASE COLUMNS</td>
<td>Specifies base table columns to be ignored by the import process. Use commas to separate column names, which can be qualified with base table names. Required and user key columns cannot be ignored. Use this parameter to improve performance when updating all but a few columns. The default is to not ignore any base table columns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| UPDATE ROWS            | Specifies whether foreign key references can be updated. This parameter can be used to prevent the updating of foreign key references with a setting of FALSE. The default value is TRUE, which affects all tables. To affect only specific tables, you can specify a table name. For example: UPDATE ROWS = S_CONTACT, TRUE  
The UPDATE ROWS parameter also prevents updates in one table while allowing them in others. If this parameter is set to FALSE, EIM does not update rows in the specified base table. If you need to specify multiple tables, use one UPDATE ROWS statement for each table.  
*Note: Use the FALSE setting for UPDATE ROWS carefully. Inappropriate use can result in dangling foreign key pointers.* |

**NOTE:** You must use one of the following DELETE parameters described in this section: DELETE EXACT, DELETE MATCHES, or DELETE ALL ROWS.

**DELETE EXACT Parameter**

This parameter specifies the base table rows to delete by using user key values specified in the EIM table. By default, DELETE EXACT = FALSE. If DELETE EXACT is set to TRUE, you must use the ONLY BASE TABLES parameter in conjunction with this parameter to identify the base tables.

**NOTE:** Do not use ONLY BASE TABLES with the target base table and nontarget base tables, because the EIM table record cannot specify just one record to be deleted.
Although this parameter can be used to delete rows from both target and nontarget base tables, use the DELETE EXACT parameter to delete only nontarget base tables containing user keys. Rows in nontarget base tables that do not contain user keys will not be deleted. For example, you cannot use the DELETE EXACT parameter to update the S_ACTION_ARG table and the S_ESCL_ACTION table because there are no user keys defined for these tables.

As another example, you can use DELETE EXACT to delete any of the nontarget base tables such as S_ADDR_PER and S_ACCNT_POSTN using the EIM_ACCOUNT table. In this case, the EIM_ACCOUNT table would need to be loaded with records that would singularly identify the S_ACCNT_POSTN or the S_ADDR_PER record to be deleted.

To use the DELETE EXACT parameter to delete data from base tables other than the target base table, specify the user key columns only for a single base table for each row in the EIM table. When specifying rows for exact deletion, make sure any columns not necessary to specify the row to be deleted are NULL to avoid problems with deleting from the wrong base table. EIM tries to enforce this behavior by requiring other user key columns to be NULL. If a row cannot be identified as clearly referring to a row in a single base table, that row will fail to be deleted.

“Deleting from Base Tables Other Than the Target Base Table” on page 153 explains how to delete data from base tables other than the target base table using the DELETE EXACT parameter with the following scenario as an example. In this example, EIM_ACCOUNT is mapped to base tables including S_ORG_EXT, S_ORG_PROD, and S_ORG_INDUST. You want to delete data only from S_ORG_PROD, and not delete data from S_ORG_EXT or any other base tables. See “To delete data from base tables other than the target base table” on page 153.

**DELETE MATCHES Parameter**

This parameter specifies a WHERE clause expression for filtering base table rows. The value is in two parts: the Siebel base table name and the filter expression that goes against the target base table. An example would be:

```
DELETE MATCHES = S_ORG_EXT, (LAST_UPD > '2000-06-22' AND LAST_UPD < '2000-06-23')
```
The expression is a self-contained WHERE clause expression (without the WHERE) and should use only literal values or column names (optionally prefixed with the base table name). There must also be a space separating the operator from the operand in this expression (a space must be added between > and ’). When deleting rows for a specific date, you should use date ranges as shown in the example instead of setting the date equal to a specific date. By default, DELETE MATCHES expressions are not used.

This parameter will only write the user keys values of the deleted target table rows to the EIM table columns. It will not write values of nonuser keys columns or nontarget table rows column values to the EIM table. The deleted rows cannot be reimported using the EIM table rows written by the EIM delete process, because they will not contain all the original information.

Only use this parameter to delete rows from target base tables. Rows will be deleted from the target base table even if the DELETE ROWS parameter is set to FALSE for that table.

**CAUTION:** Do not use the DELETE MATCHES parameter to delete rows from S_PARTY based tables. For example, using the criteria “DELETE MATCHES = S_PARTY, (CREATED > xxxxx)” will cause all records of S_PARTY that matches this criteria to be deleted from the database.

**DELETE ALL ROWS Parameter**

This parameter specifies that all rows in the target base table are to be deleted. Valid values are TRUE and FALSE (the default). Existing values in the EIM table and DELETE MATCHES expressions are ignored.
This parameter will only write the user keys values of the deleted target table rows to the EIM table columns. It will not write values of nonuser keys columns or nontarget table rows column values to the EIM table. The deleted rows cannot be reimported using the EIM table rows written by the EIM delete process, because they will not contain all the original information.

**CAUTION:** Use the **DELETE ALL ROWS** = **TRUE** setting with extreme caution. It will indeed delete all rows in the target base table.

Deleting All Data Rows

If you want to delete all data rows in a target base table, you must perform the following procedure. Typically, this would only be performed in a test environment.

**To delete all rows in a target base table**

- Set the **DELETE ALL ROWS** parameter in the EIM configuration file to **TRUE**; its default value is **FALSE**.

  The following example contains lines that can be used in the EIM configuration file to delete all rows from the accounts table:

  ```
  [Delete Accounts]
  TYPE = DELETE
  BATCH = 200
  TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
  DELETE ALL ROWS = TRUE
  ```

  **CAUTION:** Use the **DELETE ALL ROWS** = **TRUE** setting with extreme caution. It will indeed delete all rows in the target base table.
Deleting Data Rows Identified by User Key Values

You must complete the following procedure to delete rows identified by user key values.

To delete rows with user key values appearing in the EIM tables

1. Set the DELETE EXACT parameter in the EIM configuration file to TRUE; its default value is FALSE.
2. Add the ONLY BASE TABLES parameter and set this parameter to the name of the base table you want to delete.

The following example contains lines that can be used in the EIM configuration file to delete rows with user key values in the EIM tables from the Accounts table:

```
TYPE = DELETE
BATCH = 200
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
DELETE EXACT = TRUE
ONLY BASE TABLES = S_ACCNT_POSTN
```

**NOTE:** Although you can use the DELETE EXACT parameter to delete rows from both target and nontarget base table, you should only use it to delete nontarget base tables that contain user keys. Rows in nontarget base tables that do not contain user keys will not be deleted.

Rows from the following tables do not have primary user keys and thus cannot be deleted using this parameter:

- Notes
- Territory Items
- Fulfillment Items
Deleting from Base Tables Other Than the Target Base Table

To use the DELETE EXACT parameter to delete data from base tables other than the target base table, specify the user key columns only for a single base table for each row in the EIM table. When specifying rows for exact deletion, make sure any columns that are not necessary to specify the row to be deleted are NULL to avoid problems with deleting from the wrong base table. EIM tries to enforce this behavior by requiring other user key columns to be NULL. If a row cannot be identified as clearly referring to a row in a single base table that row will fail to be deleted.

The following procedure explains how to delete data from base tables other than the target base table using the DELETE EXACT parameter with the following scenario as an example. In this example, EIM_ACCOUNT is mapped to base tables including S_ORG_EXT, S_ORG_PROD, and S_ORG_INDUST. If you want to delete data only from S_ORG_PROD, and not delete data from S_ORG_EXT or any other base tables, complete the following procedure.

**To delete data from base tables other than the target base table**

1. Populate the following columns in the EIM table (such as user keys for the S_ORG_PROD table and all the special interface columns):
   - ACCNT_NAME
   - ACCNT_LOC
   - INS_PROD_NAME
   - INS_PROD_VENDR
   - INS_PROD_VENDR_LOC
   - INS_DT, ROW_ID
   - IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM
   - IF_ROW_STAT
   - ROW_ID
Deleting Data

Editing the Configuration File for Delete Processing

2 Add or modify the following process section in your .IFB file:

   TYPE = DELETE

   BATCH NUMBER = <number used to populate IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM column>

   TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT

   ONLY BASE TABLES = S_ORG_PROD

   DELETE EXACT = TRUE

3 Run EIM.

This deletes all rows from the S_ORG_PROD table that have user keys that match the rows in your EIM table.

Deleting Rows from Extension Tables

You cannot delete a row from one-to-one extension tables (*_X type) without removing its parent row. For example, to remove a row from S_CONTACT_X, you must drop the parent row from S_CONTACT.

If you have to get rid of data in an extension column, update it with NULL by setting NET CHANGE = FALSE in the configuration file, and if necessary, use ONLY BASE COLUMNS.

Deleting File Attachments

You can also delete file attachments that have previously been imported into the Siebel database.

In order to delete file attachments, EIM deletes the row pointing to the file attachment. After all file attachments have been deleted, use the Siebel File System Maintenance Utility named sfscleanup.exe during hours when the network is least laden to clean the file attachment directory of any unused file attachments.

To delete file attachments

1 Run an EIM delete process for all file attachments that you want to delete.
Deleting Data

Running a Delete Process

After all file attachments have been deleted, run the Siebel File System Maintenance Utility named sfscleanup.exe to clean up the file attachment directory.

For information on using sfscleanup.exe, see Siebel Server Administration Guide.

Handling Aborts of EIM Delete Processing

If an EIM delete process is aborted, base tables associated with deleted rows may not be updated. Orphans rows may be created because foreign keys may not have been updated. This may cause critical data integrity issues.

To avoid this problem, you should set the following parameters in the .IFB file to make sure that the EIM delete process performs only one commit and rollback when aborted:

- COMMIT EACH TABLE = FALSE
- COMMIT EACH PASS = FALSE
- ROLLBACK ON ERROR = TRUE

Running a Delete Process

You may run a delete process after you have:

- Identified the data for delete processing
- Prepared the related EIM tables
- Modified the EIM configuration file accordingly

Run the delete process by completing the procedures in Chapter 8, “Running EIM.”

Checking Delete Results

When a delete process ends, you should carefully check the results to verify that data was successfully deleted. During each process, EIM writes comprehensive status and diagnostic information to several destinations.
EIM uses a special column named T_DELETED_ROW_ID in the EIM tables. EIM writes the ROW_ID of each deleted base table row to this column.

To view a list of deleted base table rows

- Query the appropriate EIM table for rows whose IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM equals the batch number for the delete.

  The value of T_DELETED_ROW_ID identifies deleted rows.

If error flags, SQL trace flags, or trace flags were activated for the EIM process, you can also use the trace file to view the results of the EIM process. For more information on viewing the trace file, see “Viewing the Task Info Log” on page 172.
This chapter covers the process of merging data into the Siebel database. This chapter is organized into the following sections:

- “Overview of EIM Merge Processing” on page 157
- “EIM Merge Process” on page 158
- “Preparing the EIM Tables for Merge Processing” on page 159
- “Editing the Configuration File for Merge Processing” on page 161
- “Running a Merge Process” on page 165
- “Checking Merge Results” on page 165

**Overview of EIM Merge Processing**

EIM uses a combination of EIM table row contents and configuration file parameter values to control the merge process. A merge process deletes one or more existing rows from the base table and ensures that intersecting table rows are adjusted to refer to the remaining rows. Data from the record you select as the surviving record is preserved. Data from the other records is lost. If there are other records associated with the records you merge, those records—with the exception of duplicates—are associated with the surviving record.

Duplicate child records of the deleted rows will have CONFLICT_ID updated during the merge process. For example, when merging two Accounts (parent), the user keys of the Contacts (child) will be compared, and if the same Contact belongs to both Accounts, the Contact of the deleted Account will have its CONFLICT_ID updated.

You can only merge records that have primary user keys. Because records in the following tables do not have primary user keys, these records cannot be merged:
Merging Data

EIM Merge Process

- Notes
- Territory Items
- Fulfillment Items

**CAUTION:** Using EIM to merge data in the Products and Positions base tables is not recommended and can lead to inadvertent data integrity loss.

It is not possible to merge rows that have the same primary user key and different conflict IDs using EIM, because EIM relies on user keys to identify rows in base tables. If there are two rows in the base table that have the same user key but different conflict IDs, EIM cannot distinguish between these rows. In such cases, the IF_ROW_STAT field of the row in the EIM table will be marked as AMBIGUOUS.

EIM can only be used to merge rows from target base tables and not secondary tables. For example, the target base table for EIM_ASSET is S_ASSET. EIM can only be used to merge two or more S_ASSET rows into single S_ASSET rows. You cannot use EIM to merge two or more S_ASSET_CON rows into single S_ASSET_CON rows.

**EIM Merge Process**

During its multiple passes through the EIM tables, EIM completes the following tasks within a merge process:

- Initialize the EIM tables for merge.
- Select for merge the rows with matching user keys in the EIM tables.
- Merge child rows into the replacement rows. EIM then deletes rows from the target base table that are specified in the EIM table.
  - For deleted rows, EIM sets T_MERGED_ROW_ID to the ROW_ID of the row that was merged into (the surviving row).
  - EIM sets T_DELETED_ROW_ID to the ROW_ID of the deleted base table row.
Merging Data

Preparing the EIM Tables for Merge Processing

Update child rows containing foreign keys that point to newly deleted rows. For base tables that have foreign keys in newly deleted rows, EIM updates the foreign keys to point to surviving rows (depending on the value for UPDATE ROWS in the configuration file).

EIM provides comprehensive status information about each merge process. When the process ends, you should review this information. For more information, see “Checking Merge Results” on page 165.

Each task involves multiple passes; at least one pass is required for each EIM table included in the process.

NOTE: Because the merge process affects the contents of base tables, transaction logging should be enabled during merge operations if you have active mobile Web clients, so that the appropriate transactions are captured for later synchronization. For more information, see “Enabling Transaction Logging for Merge Processing” on page 164.

Running through the EIM merge process requires that you perform the following steps, which are discussed in the remaining sections of this chapter:

1. “Preparing the EIM Tables for Merge Processing” on page 159.
2. “Editing the Configuration File for Merge Processing” on page 161.
3. “Running a Merge Process” on page 165.
4. “Checking Merge Results” on page 165.

Preparing the EIM Tables for Merge Processing

This section provides assistance in loading the EIM tables with data used to control the process of merging rows in Siebel applications base tables. Your database administrator can use the loading tool provided by your database.
Merging Data

Preparing the EIM Tables for Merge Processing

You must make sure that each EIM table row to be processed contains the appropriate values in the following columns. Table 15 shows a merge example for special columns.

Table 15. EIM Merge Example for Special Columns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ROW_ID</th>
<th>IF_ROW_MERGE_ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IBM Japan</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IBM Europe</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM.** Set this to an identifying number for all EIM table rows to be processed as a batch.

**ROW_ID.** This value in combination with the nonempty contents of IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM must yield a unique value.

**IF_ROW_MERGE_ID.** Set this value to one of two values. For an EIM table row whose ROW_ID and IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM columns identify the surviving or merged-into row, set this value to NULL. For EIM table rows whose ROW_ID and IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM columns identify a row to be merged (and subsequently deleted), set this value to the ROW_ID where this row will be merged. Upon completion of the merge process, the first row survives and the remaining rows are deleted. All child and intersection table rows that previously pointed to ROW_IDs 101 and 102 now point to 100.

**IF_ROW_STAT.** In each row to be merged, set this column to FOR_MERGE to indicate that the row has not been merged. After processing, if certain rows were not merged due to a data error, you should change:

- IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM value for the rows that require remerging
- BATCH NUMBER line in the configuration file

**NOTE:** In addition to populating these columns, user key information for each row to be merged must be loaded into the EIM table.
If you do not correctly populate all the user key columns, the merge process will fail and the IF_ROW_STAT column in the EIM table will be set to the value NO_SUCH_RECORD. This indicates that EIM cannot find the appropriate rows to merge using the specified user keys.

For more information on special columns, see “EIM Table Columns” on page 32. For general information on EIM tables, see Chapter 2, “Siebel EIM Tables.”

**Editing the Configuration File for Merge Processing**

This section describes the header and process sections that you need in the EIM configuration file to properly configure EIM for a merge process. For general information on the EIM configuration file, see Chapter 3, “EIM Configuration File.”

Before merge processing begins, you must change the configuration file to support this function. Such changes include:

- Editing the header and process sections and parameters
- Adjusting settings in the configuration file in the following ways:
  - “Updating Affected Rows” on page 163
  - “Avoiding Aborts of EIM Merge Processing” on page 164
  - “Enabling Transaction Logging for Merge Processing” on page 164
  - “Specifying Survivor Records for Merge Processes” on page 165

**Header Section Parameters Used for Merges**

Parameters in the header section generally apply to all types of processes. For a description of the necessary contents in this section, see “Header Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 56.
Process Section Parameters Used for Merges

Parameters in the process section apply only to that specific process and override any corresponding value in the header section for the specific process. For generic parameters that can be used in all EIM processes, see “Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 59.

To merge data, you must define at least one process with TYPE = MERGE. The following example contains lines that can be used in the EIM configuration file to define a merge process for the Accounts table.

```
[Merge Accounts]
TYPE = MERGE
BATCH = 1
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
UPDATE ROWS = TRUE
```

**NOTE:** For performance reasons, you should limit the number of tables to merge in a single process section to five or less.
Merging Data

Parameters Used for Merges in Both the Header and Process Sections

Table 16 describes the parameters that can appear in either the header section or a process section, and are specific to a merge process. For generic parameters that can be used in all EIM processes, see “Process Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 59.

Table 16. Merge Process Parameters for the EIM Configuration File - Header and Process Sections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SET BASED LOGGING      | Specifies whether set-based logging is enabled. The default value is TRUE.  
                        | Note: EIM will ignore this parameter if Docking Transaction Logging is set to FALSE in the System Preferences view.  
                        | For more information on this parameter, see “SET BASED LOGGING Parameter” on page 163.                                             |
| UPDATE ROWS            | Specifies whether the foreign key (or keys) that reference the merged rows in the named table need to be adjusted. Valid values are TRUE (the default) and FALSE.  
                        | Note: Use the UPDATE ROWS = Table_Name, FALSE setting carefully. Inappropriate use can result in dangling foreign key pointers. |

SET BASED LOGGING Parameter

When set-based logging is enabled, a separate log entry is generated for all rows in each table affected by EIM. This allows greater performance improvement because EIM can perform the operations as set operations in SQL, without resorting to row-by-row processing to support the transaction log. Set-based transaction logging is most useful when a table is read-only to mobile Web clients. Set-based logging is always the default for merge. The SET BASED LOGGING parameter must be set to TRUE to allow transaction logging for merge.

Updating Affected Rows

During a merge operation, a specific base table may have some rows deleted and others updated. You can use the UPDATE ROWS parameter to prevent updates to one base table while allowing updates to another. By default, UPDATE ROWS = TRUE.
Avoiding Aborts of EIM Merge Processing

If an EIM merge process is aborted, base tables associated with merged rows may not be updated. Orphan rows may be created because foreign keys may not have been updated. This may cause critical data integrity issues.

To avoid this problem, set the following parameters in the .IFB file so the EIM merge process performs only one commit or rollback when aborted:

COMMIT EACH TABLE = FALSE
COMMIT EACH PASS = FALSE
ROLLBACK ON ERROR = TRUE

Enabling Transaction Logging for Merge Processing

To enable transaction logging for an EIM merge process, set the following parameters in the .IFB file so the EIM merge process runs in ongoing (row-by-row) mode:

LOG TRANSACTIONS = TRUE
SET BASED LOGGING = FALSE

For information on the LOG TRANSACTIONS parameter, see “Optional Keywords for Process Parameters” on page 66. For information on the SET BASED LOGGING parameter, see “Process Section Parameters Used for Merges” on page 162.
Specifying Survivor Records for Merge Processes

In a merge process, data from the record you select as the surviving record is preserved, while data from the other records is lost. Do not specify the same record as both the survivor and the victim or it will be deleted. You should also make sure that a record is specified as a survivor only once in a batch.

**NOTE:** EIM behavior, whether executed from the GUI or through an EIM run, does not merge data in the base record. It simply repoints the foreign keys in the dependent child records. This applies to all columns in the base table. This could lead to unintended data loss in an extension column. For more information, see “Example of Running a Merge with Custom Columns” on page 258.

Running a Merge Process

You can run a merge process after you have:

- Identified the data for merge processing
- Prepared the related EIM tables
- Modified the EIM configuration file accordingly

Run the merge process by completing the procedures in Chapter 8, “Running EIM.”

Checking Merge Results

When a merge process ends, you should carefully check the results to verify that data was successfully merged. During each process, EIM writes comprehensive status and diagnostic information to several destinations.

During a merge process, EIM writes the following values to two special columns in the EIM tables:

- T_DELETED_ROW_ID contains the ROW_ID of the deleted base table row.
- T_MERGED_ROW_ID contains the ROW_ID of the surviving base table row.
To view the results of a merge

1 Query the appropriate EIM table for rows whose IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM equals the batch number for the merge process.

2 Inspect the values of T_DELETED_ROW_ID and T_MERGED_ROW_ID.

If error flags, SQL trace flags, or trace flags were activated for the EIM process, you can also use the trace file to view the results of the EIM process. For more information on viewing the trace file, see “Viewing the Task Info Log” on page 172.
This chapter covers how to run an EIM process and check the results. This chapter is organized into the following sections:

- “Preparing to Run an EIM Process”
- “Running an EIM Process” on page 167
- “Viewing the Task Info Log” on page 172
- “Optimizing EIM Performance” on page 179

## Preparing to Run an EIM Process

You can run an EIM process (import, export, delete, or merge) once you have:

- Identified the data for EIM processing
- Prepared the related EIM tables
- Modified the EIM configuration file accordingly

You can start an EIM process by running a server task for the Enterprise Integration Manager component. You can run the server task using either the GUI or the command-line interface. For more information on running server tasks, see *Siebel Server Administration Guide*.

## Running an EIM Process

On each pass, EIM processes one EIM table and performs a particular action on all rows in that table for that batch. Most passes affect only the EIM table's temporary columns; for example, resolving foreign keys. There are two methods for running an EIM process:
“Running an EIM Process Using the Graphical User Interface (GUI)”
“Running an EIM Process Using the Command-Line Interface” on page 170

Running an EIM Process Using the Graphical User Interface (GUI)

The most common method for starting an EIM server task is to use the graphical user interface (GUI). When performing this procedure, be aware that passes in Step 8 on page 79 (update), Step 9 on page 79 (insert), and Step 10 on page 80 (primary keys) affect the base tables. All steps are performed for all columns used in the import process.

CAUTION: If you are running EIM on a DB2 database, then set the database configuration parameters as described in the Siebel Server Installation Guide for the operating system you are using, or EIM will not run successfully. You should also run the updatestats.sql script (located in dbserver_home\db2) each time before running EIM, or performance issues may be encountered when loading the dictionary. For more information, see Chapter 9, “EIM Performance Tuning.”

To run an EIM process using the GUI

1. Click the Server Administration screen tab.
2. From the Show drop-down list, select Enterprise Operations.
3. Click the Component Requests view tab.
4. In the Component Requests form, add a new record.
5. In the Component/Job field, click the select button, and in the Component/Jobs window, select the Enterprise Integration Mgr component.
   If you want to use a component job based on EIM for your component request, you must first define the component job. For information on defining component jobs, see Siebel Server Administration Guide.
6. Complete the rest of the fields in the Component Requests form and save the record.
Running EIM

Running an EIM Process

7 In the Component Request Parameters list, add or change any component parameters for the EIM process and save the record.

Figure 6 on page 170 shows an example of setting parameters in the Component Request Parameters list.

a In the Component Request Parameters list, add a new record.

b In the Name field, click the Select button.

c In the Job Parameters window, select an item from the list and click OK.

d In the Value field, type the appropriate value for that list selection and click Save.

e Continue to make other selections in the Job Parameters window by repeating Step a through Step d for the required and optional selections listed in the following table.

You need to identify at least a batch number, process name, and configuration file for the task. The possible selections, values required, and default values appear in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>Required or Optional</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Configuration file</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Name of the EIM configuration file</td>
<td>default.ifb</td>
<td>You can use the Uniform Naming Convention (UNC) filename when specifying the EIM configuration file if you have read permission to the path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batch number</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Batch number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>If the batch number component parameter is set to 0, the batch number in the EIM configuration file (if any) will be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Process name of the EIM process you want to run</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>The initial process to be run, defined in the EIM configuration file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Flags</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Running EIM

Running an EIM Process

1. In the Component Requests form, click the menu button, and then click Submit Request.

**CAUTION**: EIM is a multistep process. *Once the EIM process is running, do not stop or pause the task.* Otherwise, some steps may not roll back correctly.

Figure 6 shows an example of running an EIM process as described.

---

### Running an EIM Process Using the Command-Line Interface

You can also start the EIM server task through the command-line interface. For example, if you are using a UNIX operating system or if you have experienced the EIM server task being “QUEUED” when the job was submitted by the GUI, use the command-line interface to run an EIM process.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>Required or Optional</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQL Trace Flags</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace Flags</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Running EIM

Running an EIM Process

To run an EIM process using the command-line interface

1. Start the srvrmgr program in the command-line interface.
   For information on srvrmgr program, see Siebel Server Administration Guide.

2. Execute a start task command or a run task command on the Enterprise Integration Mgr component. Be sure to specify the configuration file with the config parameter.

   **NOTE:** You cannot use the Uniform Naming Convention (UNC) in the Server Manager command-line interface when specifying the configuration file.

   If you do not specify a configuration file, the default.ifb configuration file will be used. If you put the .IFB file you want to use in a directory other than the default directory (%SiebSrvr%\Admin folder), you will need to specify the path to the .IFB file when you start the EIM component.

   The following example shows how to use the run task command to start an import process:

   ```
   run task for component eim with config=import.ifb
   ```

   For more information on the start task command and the run task command, see Siebel Server Administration Guide.

   **CAUTION:** EIM is a multistep process. When the EIM process is running, do not interrupt the task. Otherwise, some steps may not roll back correctly.

   The following example shows how to use the run task command to start an import process that uses a different LOV language than the default setting of the EIM LOV language parameter:

   ```
   run task for component eim with config=import.ifb, LovLang=DEU
   ```

   **CAUTION:** When running an EIM process, do not interrupt the task. This may cause the task not to roll back correctly.
Viewing the Task Info Log

The Task Info Log contains information about the results of an EIM process. The log consists of three general sections:

- **Startup messages.** This section pertains to dictionary loading, parameter loading, and .IFB file parsing.
- **Run-time messages.** This section shows the begin and end times for each process.
- **Row-count summary of each process.** This section shows the number of rows updated in each table.

If error flags, SQL trace flags, or trace flags were activated for the EIM process, the Task Info Log will also contain the results of each flag.

**To view the Task Info Log**

1. Navigate to the Tasks screen.
2. Click the Task Info Log view tab.
3. In the Tasks list, select the task for the EIM process.
   
   The log is displayed in the Task Info Log list.

**NOTE:** You can also view this information by finding the log file in the [siebel server\log] directory.

Error Flags

To activate error flags, you must complete Step e on page 169 when running an EIM process. Setting the Error Flags parameter to 1 produces a detailed explanation of rows that were not successfully processed.

**NOTE:** Activating flags will have a direct effect on performance. Typically, activating flags should only be done when testing EIM processes. Avoid activating flags in a production environment unless absolutely necessary.
There are a variety of reasons why rows might not be processed. The following sample shows an excerpt from an EIM Error Flag 1 trace. The log begins with a header that describes an export failure that occurred during Step 2, Pass 101.

```
2001-04-04 03:47:59 Process [Export Old Accounts] had all rows fail
2001-04-04 03:47:59 on EIM_ACCOUNT for ] 2001 in step 2, pass 101:
2001-04-04 03:47:59 No base table rows matched expressions. (severity 5)
2001-04-04 03:47:59 Base table:
2001-04-04 03:47:59 S_ORG_EXT (Account)
2001-04-04 03:47:59 The match expressions specified for exporting rows through this interface table
2001-04-04 03:47:59 did not match any of the rows currently in the target base table.
2001-04-04 03:47:59 Since there were no matches for the given match expressions, processing for this interface table was discontinued. However, processing of other interface tables will continue.
2001-04-04 03:47:59 Recorded 1 group of failures.
```

**SQL Trace Flags**

To activate SQL trace flags, you must complete Step e on page 169 when running an EIM process.

**NOTE:** Activating flags will have a direct effect on performance. Typically, activating flags should only be done when testing EIM processes. Avoid activating flags in a production environment unless absolutely necessary.
Setting the SQL Trace Flags parameter to 8 creates a log of all SQL statements that make up the EIM task. The lower values for SQL Debug Flags (1, 2, and 4) are used for logging at the ODBC level.

**Trace Flags**

Trace flags contain logs of various EIM operations. To activate trace flags, you must complete Step e on page 169 when running an EIM process. If you are using Siebel 7.x, you also need to set EVENT LOGGING for the EIM component, as described in the following procedure.

**To set EVENT LOGGING for an EIM component**

1. Click the Server Administration screen tab.
2. From the Show drop-down list, select Component.
3. Select Enterprise Integration Manager as the component.
4. Click Component Event Configuration.
5. Perform a query and enter the Log Level values for the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Log Level Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQL Tracing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL Summary</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Configuration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Tracing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trace flags are bit-based. Available trace flags include 1, 2, 4, 8, and 32. To activate multiple trace flags, set the Trace Flags parameter to the sum of individual trace flag numbers. For example, to log trace flags 2 and 4, set the Trace Flags parameter to 6.

**NOTE:** Activating flags will have a direct negative effect on performance since, depending on the amount of data, a lot of information will be recorded in the log file. Typically, activating flags should only be done when testing EIM processes. Avoid activating flags in a production environment unless absolutely necessary.

**Trace Flag 1**

Setting the Trace Flags parameter to 1 creates a step-oriented log of the task. This can be used to determine the amount of time EIM spends on each step of the EIM task, or for each EIM table processed. The following sample shows an EIM Trace Flag 1 output:

```
Initializing
   Loading configuration fileimacct.ifb0s
   Opening server database ora_dev6s
   Loading Siebel dictionary
Initializing 21s
Import Accounts 14
ImportingEIM_ACCOUNT
   Step 1: initializing IF Table 0s
   Step 4: resolving foreign keys S_ORG_EXT 0s
   Step 5: locating existing row S_ORG_EXT 0s
   Step 6: assigning new row ID S_ORG_EXT 0s
   Step 7: finding new foreign keys 4s
   Step 8: inserting new rows S_ORG_EXT 2s
ImportingEIM_ACCOUNT 15s
```
Updating primaries
Step 10: updating primary keys S_ORG_EXT3s

Import Accounts 1418s

Trace Flag 2
Setting the Trace Flags parameter to 2 creates a file log that traces all substitutions of user parameters. The following example shows an EIM Trace Flag 2 output:

```
[TRC01] Parameter Set << AFTER RESOLUTION >>
[TRC01] UserParams = IFTABLE=EIM_ACCOUNT
[TRC01] [0] $IFTABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
[TRC01] [1] $CURRENT_USER = wgong
[TRC01] [2] $CURRENT_DATETIME = 4/6/01 13:17
[TRC01] [Siebel Integration Manager]
[TRC01] log transactions = false
[TRC01] $COLUMN_VALUE = 'EIM ins_acct Test%'
[TRC01] [ins_acct_shell]
[TRC01] TYPE = SHELL
[TRC01] INCLUDE = del_acct
[TRC01] INCLUDE = ins_acct
[TRC01] [del_acct]
[TRC01] SESSIONSQL = DELETE FROM DEV50.EIM_ACCOUNT WHERE IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM=21
[TRC01] TYPE = DELETE
[TRC01] BATCH = 20
[TRC01] TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
```
Running EIM

Viewing the Task Info Log

[TRC01] $COLUMN_NAME = NAME

[TRC01] DELETE MATCHES = EIM_ACCOUNT, (NAME LIKE 'EIM ins_acct Test%')

[TRC01] [ins_acct]

[TRC01] SESSIONSQL = INSERT INTO DEV50.EIM_ACCOUNT (IF_ROW_STAT, ROW_ID, IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM, ACCNT_NAME, ACCNT_LOC) SELECT 'X', ROW_ID, 21, 'EIM ins_acct Test ' || ROW_ID, 'Loc' FROM DEV50.S_SYS_PREF

[TRC01] TYPE = IMPORT

[TRC01] BATCH = 21

[TRC01] TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT

Trace Flag 4
Setting the Trace Flags parameter to 4 creates a file log that traces all user-key overrides. The following example shows an EIM Flag 4 output for a user key override to the EIM_ACCOUNT table:

[TRC02] ------------------------------------------------------
[TRC02] ***** IF TABLE <EIM_ACCOUNT> uses USER_KEY_COL *****
[TRC02] Action: No Move & Insert
[TRC02] overriding UK Index (S_TERR_ITEM_U1) at position (0)
[TRC02] ###### Destination TABLE (S_TERR_ITEM) index vector: [S_TERR_ITEM_U1]
[TRC02] --- Column (T_TERITE_OUID) index vector: [S_TERR_ITEM_U1]
[TRC02] --- Column (T_TERITE_TERID) index vector: [S_TERR_ITEM_U1]
[TRC02] ------------------------------------------------------

Trace Flag 8
Setting the Trace Flags parameter to 8 creates a file log that traces all Interface Mapping warnings. The following example shows an EIM Flag 8 output for an Interface Mapping warning between the EIM_ACCOUNT and S_TERR_ITEM tables:
[TRC03] --------------------------------------------------------
[TRC03] IF table EIM_ACCOUNT destination S_TERR_ITEM
[TRC03]   IF column EIM_ACCOUNT.T_TERITE_TERID:
[TRC03] imports to: S_TERR_ITEM.TERR_ID
[TRC03] exports from: S_TERR_ITEM.TERR_ID
[TRC03]     Column NAME of join isn't in table!
[TRC03]     Missing join to user key NAME
[TRC03] --------------------------------------------------------

Trace Flag 32
Setting the Trace Flags parameter to 32 creates a file log that traces all file attachment status. The trace file contains four labels, three of which are used to trace file attachment processes as described in Table 17.

Table 17. Flag 32 Trace File Labels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Attachment Imported</td>
<td>Indicates whether the file attachment was encoded, compressed, and copied to the Siebel file server with the new name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment (Old) Deleted</td>
<td>This label applies only to updates and indicates whether an existing file was replaced and deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment Not Found</td>
<td>Indicates that the file attachment cannot be found in the input directory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following sample shows an EIM Flag 32 output for an opportunity file attachment:

[TRC32] Attachment Imported: E:\V50\output\openpost.doc -> \BALTO\SIEBFILE\ORADEV50\S_OPTY_ATT_10+413+1_10-41R-0.saf

[TRC32] Attachment (Old) Deleted:
\BALTO\SIEBFILE\ORADEV50\S_OPTY_ATT_10+413+1_10-40Y-0.saf

[TRC32] Attachment Not Found: E:\V50\output\openpost.doc
Optimizing EIM Performance

There are several ways you can improve EIM run-time performance. The best practices suggested in this section optimize EIM performance. For additional information on improving the performance of EIM, see Chapter 9, “EIM Performance Tuning.”

Table Optimization for EIM Processing

This section discusses ways that you can optimize tables for EIM processing.

Configuration Parameters

Limit base tables and columns to be processed. Four EIM parameters can help improve performance by limiting the affected tables and columns:

- ONLY BASE TABLES
- IGNORE BASE TABLES
- ONLY BASE COLUMNS
- IGNORE BASE COLUMNS

The ONLY BASE COLUMNS parameter is critical for the performance of an EIM process updating a few columns in many rows.

**NOTE:** Do not use the IGNORE BASE COLUMNS parameter for merge processes or export processes. This parameter should only be used for import processes and delete processes.

For other suggestions involving parameter settings, see “Parameter Settings Optimization for EIM” on page 182.
Indexes
Verify that all indexes exist for the tables involved. In most implementations, the tables and corresponding indexes in the following list tend to be the most heavily used and should be separated across devices. In general, the following indexes should be on different physical devices from the tables on which they are created.

- S_ACCNT_POSTN
- S_OPTY
- S_ADDR_ORG
- S_OPTY_POSTN
- S_CONTACT
- S_POSTN_CON
- S_DOCK_TXN_LOG
- S_PARTY_RPT_REL
- S_SRV_REQ
- S_EVT_ACT
- S_OPTY
- S_ORG_EXT

For organizations that plan to use EIM extensively, you should put your key EIM tables (based on your unique business requirements) on different devices from the Siebel base tables, because all tables are accessed simultaneously during EIM operations.

You can speed up deletes and merges involving S_ORG_EXT by adding an index to one or more columns. For more information, see “Adding Indexes to Improve Performance of S_ORG_EXT” on page 204.

Maintenance of EIM Tables
Perform regular table maintenance on EIM tables. Frequent insert or delete operations on EIM tables can cause fragmentation in the table. Ask your database administrator to detect and correct fragmentation in the EIM tables.
Always delete batches from EIM tables upon completion. Leaving old batches in the EIM table wastes space and can adversely affect performance. For other suggestions on working with batches, see “Limiting the Number of Records and Rows for Merge Processes” on page 181.

**Batch Processing Optimization for EIM**

This section suggests ways in which you can optimize EIM batch processing. Try using different batch sizes. Large batch sizes are often not efficient. For import and delete processes that use the DELETE EXACT parameter, use approximately 20,000 rows in a single batch.

**Limiting the Number of Records and Rows for Merge Processes**

You can improve performance by limiting the number of records in a batch. For information, see “Recommended Number of Rows for a Single Batch” on page 207.

**Using Batch Ranges**

Try using batch ranges (BATCH = x–y). This allows you to run with smaller batch sizes and avoid the startup overhead on each batch. The maximum number of batches that you can run in an EIM process is 1,000.

For IBM DB2, load a few batches of data into the EIM table and run EIM for just one of these batches. This primes the statistics in the DB2 catalogs. Afterward, do not update statistics on the EIM tables, and run EIM with the parameter UPDATE STATISTICS = FALSE in the .IFB file. This helps achieve consistent performance results when running EIM. See "Parameter Settings Optimization for EIM" on page 182 for other suggestions about parameters.

**Run-Time Optimization for EIM**

This section describes the ways you can optimize EIM performance at run time.

**Parallel Processing**

Run independent EIM jobs in parallel. Two or more EIM processes can be started simultaneously by using the Siebel Server Manager.

A special setup is not required to run EIM processes in parallel. For parallel processing, the following conditions must be met:
Running EIM

Optimizing EIM Performance

- No duplicate unique keys between runs for inserts.
- No duplicate updates or deletes between runs.
- No lock escalations on either EIM tables or target tables can be tolerated. Set LOCKLIST and MAXLOCKS as high as necessary to prevent this.

**NOTE:** If you run EIM jobs in parallel on the same base tables, you might encounter unique constraint errors if you have the same values for the unique index fields in batches being processed by two different EIM jobs.

**CAUTION:** Running EIM processes in parallel on a DB2 database may cause a deadlock when multiple EIM processes access the same EIM table simultaneously. To avoid this potential problem, set the UPDATE STATISTICS parameter to FALSE in the EIM configuration file. See “Parameter Settings Optimization for EIM” on page 182 for other suggestions.

For more information on parallel processing, see “Running EIM Tasks in Parallel” on page 211.

**Transaction Logging**

Consider switching off transaction logging during the EIM run. Disabling transaction logging will definitely improve performance; however, this benefit must be balanced with the need for mobile users to reextract afterward. To disable transaction logging, complete Step 2 on page 85.

**Parameter Settings Optimization for EIM**

This section discusses ways that you can optimize EIM performance through parameter settings.
USING SYNONYMS Parameter
Ignore account synonyms. Set the USING SYNONYMS parameter to FALSE in the .IFB file to indicate that account synonyms can be ignored during processing. This logical operator indicates to EIM that account synonyms do not require processing during import, thus reducing the amount of processing. Do not set the USING SYNONYMS parameter to FALSE if you plan to use multiple addresses for accounts. Otherwise, EIM will not attach addresses to the appropriate accounts. You can use EIM_ACCOUNT to import accounts with multiple addresses and then specify the primary address for an account by setting ACC_PR_ADDR to Y.

PRIMARY KEYS ONLY Parameter
Eliminate any PRIMARY KEYS ONLY parameters in your EIM configuration file.

Trace Flag Settings
Generate a task log to identify slow-running steps and queries by using Trace Flags. To use Trace Flags, set Error Flags = 1, Trace Flags = 1, and SQL Trace Flags = 8. Rerun the batch and use the resulting task log to determine which steps and queries are running especially slowly. For additional information on trace flag settings, see “Trace Flags” on page 174.
Database Server Optimization for EIM

The overall performance of EIM is largely dependent on the overall performance of the database server. To achieve optimal database server performance, it is critical that the tables and indexes in the database be arranged across available disk devices in a manner that evenly distributes the processing load.

The mechanism for distributing database objects varies by RDBMS, depending on the manner in which storage space is allocated. Most databases have the ability to assign a given object to be created on a specific disk.

A redundant array of independent disks (or RAID) can provide large amounts of I/O throughput and capacity, while appearing to the operating system and RDBMS as a single large disk (or multiple disks, as desired, for manageability).

The use of RAID can greatly simplify the database layout process by providing an abstraction layer above the physical disks while achieving high performance. Regardless of the RDBMS you implement and your chosen disk arrangement, be sure that you properly distribute the following types of database objects:

- Database log or archive files.
- Temporary workspace used by the database.

By following these suggestions, you should be able to improve the performance of the database server.
This chapter covers recommended best practices for improving the performance of EIM and is organized into the following sections:

- “Architecture Planning Requirements” on page 185
- “EIM Usage Planning” on page 189
- “General Guidelines for Optimizing EIM” on page 192
- “Troubleshooting EIM Performance” on page 197
- “Database Optimization Tips for EIM” on page 211
- “IBM DB2 Loading Process for EIM” on page 222
- “Data Management Recommendations” on page 225
- “Run Parameters Recommendations” on page 226
- “Monitoring the Siebel Server” on page 227

**Architecture Planning Requirements**

You must consider the size and complexity of the implementation before executing any single item with the Siebel application. Aspects that have a direct impact on how the production application will perform may not be your highest priority when you initially begin your Siebel implementation. However, the decisions made during the initial phases of an implementation have a far reaching impact, not only on performance and scalability but also on the overall maintenance of the Siebel application. It is strongly recommended to have a Siebel certified principal consultant or architecture specialist from Expert Services involved in designing the most effective logical and physical architecture for your organization. This includes capacity planning and system sizing, physical database layout, and other key architecture items.
Database Sizing Guidelines

One of the most important factors to determine about the database is its overall size. During the planning phase, you need to allocate space for system storage, rollback segments and containers, temporary storage space, log files, and other system files required by the relational database management system (RDBMS), as well as space for the Siebel application data and indexes. If you allocate too little space for the system, performance will be affected and, in extreme cases, the system itself may be halted. If you allocate too much space, it may cause inefficiency.

The space needed by the database depends on the total number and types of supported users. It is recommended that you consult your vendor RDBMS technical documentation for more information on these requirements.

The space required for Siebel data and indexes depends on the functionality being implemented and the amount and nature of data supporting this functionality.

The process for making accurate database size calculations is a complex one involving many variables. Use the following guidelines:

■ Determine the total number, and types, of users of Siebel eBusiness applications (for example, 500 sales representatives and 75 sales managers).
Determine the functionality that you will implement and the entities required to support them. Typically, the largest entities are as follows:

- Accounts
- Activities
- Contacts
- Forecasts
- Opportunities
- Service Requests

Estimate the average number of entities per user (for example, 100 accounts per sales representative) and calculate an estimated total number of records per entity for the total user base.

Using standard sizing procedures for the specific database, and the Siebel Data Model Reference, calculate the average record size per entity and multiply by the total number of records. Typically, these entities span multiple physical tables, all of which must be included in the row size calculation. This determines the estimated data sizes for the largest entities.

You must add additional space for the storage of other Siebel application data. A rough guideline for this additional amount would be one-half the storage required for these key entities.

Indexes typically require approximately the same amount of space as data.

Be sure to allow for a margin of error in the total size calculation.

Be sure to factor growth rates into the total size calculation.

Database Layout (Logical and Physical)

As with most Siebel Smart Web Architecture applications, the overall performance of Siebel eBusiness applications is largely dependent on the input/output (I/O) performance of the database server. To ensure optimal I/O performance, it is critical that the tables and indexes in the database be arranged across available disk devices in a manner that evenly distributes the I/O load.
The mechanism for distributing database objects varies by RDBMS, depending on the manner in which storage space is allocated. Most databases have the ability to assign a given object to be created on a specific disk. These objects, and guidelines for some of them, are provided in the following list.

A redundant array of independent disks, or RAID, can provide large amounts of I/O throughput and capacity, while appearing to the operating system and RDBMS as a single large disk (or multiple disks, as desired, for manageability). The use of RAID can greatly simplify the database layout process by providing an abstraction layer above the physical disks while ensuring high performance. Regardless of the implemented RDBMS and the chosen disk arrangement, be sure that you properly distribute the following types of database objects:

- Database log or archive files.
- Temporary workspace used by the database.
- Tables and Indexes: In most implementations, the tables and corresponding indexes in the following list tend to be some of the more heavily used and should be separated across devices. For a more complete listing, see the Siebel Server Installation Guide for the operating system you are using. In general, the indexes listed below should be on different physical devices from the tables on which they are created.

- S_ACCNT_POSTN
- S_OPTY
- S_ADDR_ORG
- S_OPTY_POSTN
- S_CONTACT
- S_POSTN_CON
- S_DOCK_TXN_LOG
- S_PARTY_REL
- S_PARTY
- S_SRV_REQ
- S_EVT_ACT
- S_OPTY
- S_ORG_EXT

**NOTE:** If you plan on making extensive use of EIM, put the key EIM tables (based on the unique business requirements) and their corresponding indexes on different devices from the Siebel base tables and indexes, because all of them are accessed simultaneously during EIM operations.
EIM Usage Planning

This section provides a number of general guidelines for effective and efficient implementations of EIM, regardless of the size of the overall Siebel implementation. It cannot be emphasized enough that taking a strategic perspective to implementing EIM is crucial not only to being able to effectively and efficiently use EIM, but to the overall success of the Siebel implementation.

Team Definition

Based on customer experience, it is recommended that a team of individuals is assigned to manage and maintain the EIM processes required for your organization. You should consider using individuals with the following skill sets:

- For small to medium-sized Siebel application implementations:
  - A database administrator with a detailed understanding of not only the RDBMS used by your organization, but also the Siebel Data Model. This individual would be responsible for identifying the actual data to be loaded into the EIM tables and making sure that the physical layout of the database is done in a way that provides optimal performance. This person would also be responsible for the crucial task of mapping the data into the Siebel base tables. For more information on performing this task, see “Mapping Data into Siebel Applications” on page 190.
  - A system administrator with a strong background in the systems (both the database server and application server) used by your organization. This individual would be responsible for developing scripts unique to your organization to automate the loading of data into the EIM tables, and to execute EIM in order to process the data into the Siebel base tables.

**NOTE:** Your organization may have one individual with both these skill sets and so you might rather dedicate only a single individual to these tasks. If this is the case, consider having a backup person, so that when this primary individual is unavailable, the backup person is capable of performing what needs to be done to keep the Siebel implementation operational.

- For larger to very large-sized Siebel implementations:
A database administrator with a detailed understanding of not only the RDBMS used by your organization, but also the Siebel Data Model. This individual would be responsible for identifying the actual data to be loaded into the EIM tables and to make sure that the physical layout of the database provides optimal performance. This team member would also be responsible for the crucial task of mapping the data into the Siebel base tables. For more information on performing this task, see “Mapping Data into Siebel Applications” on page 190.

A system administrator with a strong background in the systems (both the database server and application server) used by your organization. This individual would be responsible for developing scripts unique to your organization to automate the loading of data into the EIM tables, and to execute EIM in order to process the data into the Siebel base tables.

A business analyst with a strong understanding of the Siebel Data Model and its intended usage in the Siebel implementation. This individual would act as a liaison between the business and technical members of the EIM team.

Mapping Data into Siebel Applications

EIM uses EIM table mappings to map columns from EIM tables to Siebel base tables. Siebel predefined EIM mappings are fixed and cannot be remapped.

**NOTE:** EIM uses only EIM table mappings to determine table relationships. EIM does not use configuration logic in the Siebel repository to determine table relationships.

Using Siebel Tools, you can view:

- EIM table mappings to Siebel base tables
- Column mappings to Siebel base table columns
- Siebel base table mappings to EIM tables

Some base tables may not be mapped to a corresponding EIM table. In such cases, use Siebel Visual Basic (VB) to load data into these base tables and inform Siebel Technical Services regarding the missing mapping. For information on using Siebel VB, see *Siebel Tools Online Help*. 
If you have licensed database extensibility and created extensions, you can use the Column Mapping screen to specify mappings to the new fields. Database extensibility and EIM support mappings between columns in extension tables and EIM tables only if these columns share the same base table. To map EIM table extensions to base table extensions, you must specify which column the extended field will point to in the base table. For more information on database extensibility, see Siebel Tools Reference.

To map data into a Siebel application

1. Determine which Siebel base table columns need to be populated for the Siebel implementation, along with the external data that will be loaded into these base tables.

2. Determine which EIM table and columns will be used to import from the source to the destination.

3. Analyze this external data to determine which attributes need to be stored and the relationship this data has to other entities.

To facilitate this, you can request an EIM Data Mapping and Design review from Siebel Expert Services. This review can be used to make sure that the EIM mappings are correct and will accomplish intended goals.

Testing EIM Processes

This issue, fully and completely testing the EIM processes, tends to be overlooked. Testing is more than simply mapping the data and then running an EIM process using the default EIM configuration file. Complete testing requires you to run a large number of identical EIM jobs with similar data. This allows you to not only find any areas that you may have overlooked, but it also provides some insight into the optimal sizing of the EIM batches and exposure to scenarios that may occur in a production environment.

Before using EIM, a database administrator must populate the EIM tables with data to be processed by EIM. Then, you can invoke EIM to process this data, with EIM making multiple passes through the tables to complete the specified process.
EIM reads a special configuration file that specifies the EIM process to perform (import, merge, delete, or export) and the appropriate parameters. The EIM configuration file (the default file is default.ifb) is an ASCII text file of extension type .ifb that resides in the admin subdirectory under the Siebel server directory. Before running an EIM process, you must edit the contents of the EIM configuration file to define the processes that EIM will perform.

The EIM log file can contain information at different levels of detail depending on the values of three flags—the Error flag, the SQL flag, and the Trace flag. For more information on these flags, see “Viewing the Task Info Log” on page 172. Some of the recommended settings are described in the following list:

- As a starting point, it is recommended to set the Error Flag = 1, the SQL flag = 1, and the Trace Flag = 1. This setting will show errors and unused foreign keys. The setting Trace Flags = 1 will provide a summary (after each batch) of the elapsed time in Step 10 on page 80 and Step 11 on page 80.

- Set Error flag = 1, SQL flag = 8, and Trace flag = 3. These settings will produce a log file with SQL statements that include how long each statement took, which is useful for optimizing SQL performance.

- Set Error flag = 0, SQL flag = 0, and Trace flag = 1. These settings will produce a log file showing how long each EIM step took, which is useful when figuring out the optimal batch size as well as monitoring for deterioration of performance in a particular step.

**General Guidelines for Optimizing EIM**

The following guidelines are recommended for improving EIM performance:

- Verify that all indexes exist for the tables involved. Keep in mind, however, that for large loads you should drop most of the indexes from the target tables to increase the speed of the process, rebuilding those indexes afterward when the process is finished.

- Limit tables and columns to be processed using ONLY BASE TABLES/COLUMNS configuration parameters to minimize EIM processing.
EIM Performance Tuning

General Guidelines for Optimizing EIM

- Consider switching off transaction logging during the EIM run. This improves performance. However, the performance benefit must be balanced with the need for mobile users to reextract afterward.

- Altering batch sizes to find the optimal batch size for a given business component typically helps resolve performance issues. The batch size is dependent upon the quantity of data and which type of EIM process you are running.

  **NOTE:** Although the limit of rows you can process is directly related to the capabilities of your database server, executing batches greater than 100,000 rows is strongly discouraged.

- For EIM delete processes that use the DELETE EXACT parameter, use a batch size of 20,000 rows or less.

- Try using batch ranges (BATCH = x–y). This allows you to run with smaller batch sizes and avoid the startup overhead on each batch. The maximum number of batches that you can run in an EIM process is 1,000.

- Perform regular table maintenance on EIM tables. Frequent insert or delete operations on EIM tables can cause fragmentation. Consult your database administrator to detect and correct fragmentation in the EIM tables.

- Delete batches from EIM tables on completion. Leaving old batches in the EIM table wastes space and could adversely affect performance.

- Run independent EIM jobs in parallel. For more information, see “Parallel Processing” on page 181.

- Set the USING SYNONYMS parameter to FALSE in the .IFB file to indicate that account synonyms do not need to be checked.

- If no other strategy appears to be successful, use the SQLPROFILE parameter to identify slow-running steps and queries. For more information, see “Using the SQLPROFILE Parameter” on page 201.

**Recommended Sequence for Implementing EIM Processes**

The following sequence is recommended for implementing EIM processes:
1  Customize and test the .IFB file to meet the business requirements.

2  Tune the .IFB parameters.

3  Separate the EIM processes.

4  Set the database parameters, making sure the basic requirements are met, including the hardware, the settings, and no or minimal fragmentation.

Before you start optimizing EIM processes, make sure there are no network problems or server performance problems that can affect the results. Siebel Expert Services recommends using at least 100 MB network segments and network-interface cards (NICs) to connect the Siebel server and Siebel database server. In addition, Siebel Expert Services recommends using a network switch or similar technology, rather than a hub, to maximize throughput.

Optimizing the .IFB File

When you have finished coding and testing the .IFB file to meet your business requirements, the next step is to optimize the .IFB file. The selected parameters in each section of the .IFB file determine the focus of each EIM task. The following recommendations are provided for each section of the .IFB file:

- **ONLY BASE TABLES** or **IGNORE BASE TABLES**. These parameters specify and restrict the selected base tables for the EIM process. A single EIM table (sometimes referred to as an interface table) is mapped to multiple user or base tables. For example, the table EIM_ACCOUNT is mapped to S_PARTY, S_ORG_EXT, and S_ADDR_ORG, as well as others. The default configuration is to process all base tables for each EIM table.

**NOTE:** Siebel Expert Services strongly recommends that you always include these parameters in every section of the .IFB file, and list only those tables and columns that are relevant for a particular EIM task.
**EIM Performance Tuning**

**General Guidelines for Optimizing EIM**

- **ONLY BASE COLUMNS** or **IGNORE BASE COLUMNS**. These parameters specify and restrict the selected base columns for the EIM process. The default is to process all base columns for each base table. It is likely that you are not using every column in a base table, and these parameters will ensure that EIM is only processing the desired columns in the table. You will see an additional performance increase if you exclude those columns that are defined as foreign keys (FKs) and are not used by the Siebel configuration; this is because EIM does not need to perform the interim processing (via SQL statements) to resolve the values for these FKs. Set the EIM Task parameter Error Flags = 1 to see which FKs are failing to be resolved by EIM (you may have missed excluding that FK with this parameter).

**NOTE:** Do not use the IGNORE BASE COLUMNS parameter for merge processes or export processes. This parameter should only be used for import processes and delete processes.

**Checking .IFB File Optimization**

One method to find out if the .IFB file is optimized is to check the status of the records being processed in the EIM tables. This indicates if there are tables or columns that are being processed unnecessarily. The following query can be used to check the status of records in an EIM table:

```
select count(*), IF_ROW_STAT from <EIM Table>
where IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM = ?
group by IF_ROW_STAT;
```

If many rows have a status of PARTIALLY IMPORTED it is likely that further tuning can be done by excluding base tables and columns that are not necessary. For example, two tests were run to IMPORT 5000 accounts from EIM_ACCOUNT table. The first test included all of the base tables while the second test only focused on the four necessary tables by including the following line in the .IFB file:

```
ONLY BASE TABLES = S_ORG_EXT, S_ADDR_ORG, S_ACCNT_POSTN, S_ORG_TYPE
```

The first test took 89 minutes to import (excluding the Updating Primaries step), while the second test only took 2 minutes to import (excluding the Updating Primaries step).
Separating EIM Processes by Operation
Wherever possible, divide the EIM batches into insert-only transactions and update-only transactions. For example, assume that you are loading 50,000 records into an EIM table as part of a weekly process. 10,000 records represent new data and 40,000 records represent updates to existing data. By default, EIM can determine which records are to be added and which records are to be updated in the base tables, however, EIM will need to perform additional processing (through SQL statements) to make these determinations. If you were able to divide the 50,000 records into different batch numbers based on the type of transaction, you could avoid this additional processing. In addition, the columns being processed as part of the update activity might be less than those for the insert activity (resulting in an additional performance increase). To illustrate this, the .IFBs in the preceding example can be coded with the following sections:

- .IFB for mixed transactions:

  [Weekly Accounts]
  TYPE = IMPORT
  BATCH = 1-10
  TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
  ONLY BASE TABLES = S_ORG_EXT
  IGNORE BASE COLUMNS = S_ORG_EXT.?

- .IFB for separate insert or update transactions:

  [Weekly Accounts - New]
  TYPE = IMPORT
  BATCH = 1-2
  TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
  ONLY BASE TABLES = S_ORG_EXT
  IGNORE BASE COLUMNS = S_ORG_EXT.?
  INSERT ROWS = TRUE
  UPDATE ROWS = FALSE
Troubleshooting EIM Performance

Before troubleshooting EIM performance, verify that there are no performance bottlenecks on the Siebel server or network.

Resolving Process Errors

See “Evaluating Import Processing Failures” on page 126 for ways of troubleshooting process errors.

Optimizing SQL for EIM

During this process, you need to be able to run several similar batches. If you do not have enough data with which to experiment, you may need to back up and restore the database between runs, so that you can continue processing the same batch.

First, you should run an EIM job with the following flag settings: Error flag = 1, SQL flag = 8, and Trace flag = 3. This will produce a log file that contains SQL statements and that shows how long each statement took. Identify SQL statements that are taking too long (on a run of 5000 rows in a batch, look for statements that took longer than one minute). These are the statements that you want to concentrate on, and you should consult an experienced database administrator at this point. The process of optimizing the SQL for EIM involves the following:

[Weekly Accounts - Existing]

TYPE = IMPORT

BATCH = 3-10

TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT

ONLY BASE TABLES = S_ORG_EXT

ONLY BASE COLUMNS = S_ORG_EXT.NAME, S_ORG_EXT.LOC, S_ORG_EXT.? 

INSERT ROWS = FALSE

UPDATE ROWS = TRUE
■ Use the respective database vendor’s utility or a third-party utility to analyze the long-running SQL statements.

■ Based on the review of the data access paths, review the SQL statements for proper index usage. There may be cases where an index is not used at all or the most efficient index is not being chosen. This may require a thorough analysis.

■ Based on this analysis, use a systematic approach to tuning these long-running statements. You should perform one change at a time and then measure the results of the change by comparing them to the initial benchmarks. For example, you may find that dropping a particular index to improve the performance of one long-running statement might negatively impact the performance of other SQL statements. The decision on whether to drop the index should be based on the impact to the overall process as opposed to the individual long-running SQL statement. For this reason, it is important that one change be implemented at a time in order to effectively measure the impact of the change.

■ After repetitively going through and optimizing each long-running SQL statement, the focus can be shifted to other tuning measures, such as increasing the number of records processed in the EIM table at a time and the running of parallel EIM tasks.

Using the **USE INDEX HINTS** and **USE ESSENTIAL INDEX HINTS** Parameters

Perform testing with the .IFB file parameters USE INDEX HINTS and USE ESSENTIAL INDEX HINTS, trying both settings (TRUE and FALSE).

The default value for USE INDEX HINTS is FALSE. The default value for USE ESSENTIAL INDEX HINTS is TRUE.

**NOTE:** If your configuration file has more than one process section, you must specify USE INDEX HINTS within each one.
If these parameters are set to FALSE, EIM does not generate hints during processing. By setting the value to FALSE, you may realize performance gains if the TRUE setting means that hints are being generated that direct the database optimizer to use less than optimal indexes. EIM processing should be tested with both the TRUE and FALSE settings to determine which one provides better performance for each of the respective EIM jobs.

**NOTE:** The USE INDEX HINTS parameter is only applicable for Oracle database platforms. The USE ESSENTIAL INDEX HINTS parameter is only applicable for Microsoft SQL Server and Oracle database platforms.

These two parameters work for different queries, so you need to enable both to get all of the index hints on Oracle.

The following example illustrates the results achieved for an SQL statement with index hints and without index hints. This example was performed on the MS SQL Server platform.

```
SQL User Name  CPU  Reads  Writes  Duration  Connection ID  SPID
SADMIN  549625  **38844200**  141321  **626235**  516980  9

UPDATE dbo.S_ASSET5_FN_IF
SET T_APPLDCVRG__RID =
(SELECT MIN(BT.ROW_ID)
FROM dbo.S_APPLD_CVRG BT (INDEX = S_APPLD_CVRG_U2)
WHERE (BT.COVERAGE_CD = IT.CVRG_COVERAGE_CD AND
BT.TYPE = IT.CVRG_TYPE AND
BT.ASSET_ID = IT.T_APPLDCVRG_ASSETI AND
(BT.ASSET_CON_ID = IT.T_APPLDCVRG_ASSETC OR
(BT.ASSET_CON_ID IS NULL AND IT.T_APPLDCVRG_ASSETC IS NULL)) AND
(BT.INSITEM_ID = IT.T_APPLDCVRG_INSITE OR
(BT.INSITEM_ID IS NULL AND IT.T_APPLDCVRG_INSITE IS NULL)))
```
FROM dbo.S_ASSET5_FN_IF IT
WHERE (CVRG_COVERAGE_CD IS NOT NULL AND
CVRG_TYPE IS NOT NULL AND
T_APPLD_CVRG_ASSETI IS NOT NULL AND
IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM = 1071001 AND
IF_ROW_STAT_NUM = 0 AND
T_APPLD_CVRG__STA = 0)
SET STATISTICS PROFILE ON
GO
SET STATISTICS IO ON
GO
select
(SELECT MIN(BT.ROW_ID)
FROM dbo.S_APPLD_CVRG BT (INDEX = S_APPLD_CVRG_U2)
WHERE (BT.COVERAGE_CD = IT.CVRG_COVERAGE_CD AND
BT.TYPE = IT.CVRG_TYPE AND
BT.ASSET_ID = IT.T_APPLD_CVRG_ASSETI AND
(BT.ASSET_CON_ID = IT.T_APPLD_CVRG_ASSETC OR
(BT.ASSET_CON_ID IS NULL AND IT.T_APPLD_CVRG_ASSETC IS NULL)) AND
(BT.INSITEM_ID = IT.T_APPLD_CVRG_INSITE OR
(BT.INSITEM_ID IS NULL AND IT.T_APPLD_CVRG_INSITE IS NULL)))
FROM dbo.S_ASSET5_FN_IF IT
WHERE (CVRG_COVERAGE_CD IS NOT NULL AND
CVRG_TYPE IS NOT NULL AND
T_APPLD_CVRG_ASSETI IS NOT NULL AND
T_APPLD_CVRG__STA = 0)
IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM = 10710001 AND
IF_ROW_STAT_NUM = 0 AND
T_APPLDCVRG__STA = 0)

With hints:

Table 'S_APPLD_CVRG'. Scan count 1, logical reads 394774, physical
reads 0, read-ahead reads 280810.

  Table 'S_ASSET5_FN_IF'. Scan count 1, logical reads 366, physical
  reads 0, read-ahead reads 0.

Without hints:

Table 'S_APPLD_CVRG'. Scan count 1268, logical reads 10203, physical
reads 697, read-ahead reads 0.

  Table 'S_ASSET5_FN_IF'. Scan count 1, logical reads 366, physical
  reads 0, read-ahead reads 0.

Using the SQLPROFILE Parameter

The inclusion of this parameter greatly simplifies the task of identifying the most
time-intensive SQL statements. By inserting the following statement in the header
section of the .IFB file, the most time-intensive SQL statements will be placed in the
file:

  SQLPROFILE = c:\temp\eimsql.sql

Below is an example of the file “eimsql.sql”:

<Start of the file – list of most time-intensive queries>

  EIM: Integration Manager v6.0.1.2 [2943] ENU SQL profile dump (pid
  430).

  ***********************************************
  **********
  Top 34 SQL statements (of 170) by total time:

  Batch Step Pass Total Rows Per Row What
EIM Performance Tuning

Troubleshooting EIM Performance

--------- --------- --------- --------- --------- --------- ---------

106 10 401 1334.48 5000 0.27 update implicit primaries to child
106 9 114 242.56 5000 0.05 copy

<...list of queries continues>

<Statistics by step and by pass>

****************************************************************
*********
Statements per step by total time:
Step Stmts Total Min Max Avg %
--------- --------- -------- -------- -------- --------
10 15 2627.27 0.00 1334.48 175.15 83.73
9 11 329.52 0.00 242.56 29.96 10.50

<...list of statistics continues>

<SQL statements>

****************************************************************
*********
batch 106, step 10, pass 401: "update implicit primaries to child":
(totai time 22:14m (1334s), 5000 rows affected, time/row 0.27s)
UPDATE siebel.S_CONTACT BT
SET PR_BL_PER_ADDR_ID =
(SELECT VALUE(MIN(ROW_ID), 'No Match Row Id')
FROM siebel.S_ADDR_PER CT
WHERE (CT.PER_ID = BT.ROW_ID)),
LAST_UPD = ?,

---
LAST_UPD_BY = ?,
MODIFICATION_NUM = MODIFICATION_NUM + 1
WHERE (ROW_ID IN ( 
SELECT T_ADDR_PER_PER_ID C1
FROM siebel.EIM_CONTACT
WHERE(
T_ADDR_PER_PER_ID IS NOT NULL AND
IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM = 106 AND
T_ADDR_PER_STA = 0 AND
T_ADDR_PER_EXS = 'N' AND
T_ADDR_PER_UNQ = 'Y' AND
T_ADDR_PER_RID IS NOT NULL)
GROUP BY T_ADDR_PER_PER_ID)
AND
(PR_BL_PER_ADDR_ID IS NULL OR PR_BL_PER_ADDR_ID = 'No Match Row Id'))
************************************************************************************
< ...list of SQL statements continues >

Additional Indexes on EIM Tables

An examination of the data access path will assist you in determining whether additional indexes are necessary to improve the performance of the long-running SQL. In particular, look for table scans and large index range scans. For example, the following index was implemented to improve Step 10 of EIM. After evaluating the inner loop of the nested select, it was recommended to add an index on all T2 columns:

Inner loop:
(SELECT MIN(ROW_ID)
 FROM siebel.EIM_ACCOUNT T2
 WHERE (T2.T_ADDR_ORG__EXS = 'Y' AND
     T2.T_ADDR_ORG__RID = T1.T_ADDR_ORG__RID AND
     T2.IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM = 105 AND
     T2.IF_ROW_STAT_NUM = 0 AND
     T2.T_ADDR_ORG__STA = 0))

The index was created to consist of T2 columns used in the WHERE clause with
ROW_ID at the end of the index. This influenced the database optimizer to choose
this index for index-only access. Since the query wants the minimum (ROW_ID),
the very first qualifying page in the index will also contain the lowest value.

**NOTE:** Having the ROW_ID column as the leading index column would also be a
good strategy. Since the ROW_ID is unique, the index is likely to be more selective.

### Adding Indexes to Improve Performance of S_ORG_EXT

Table S_ORG_EXT has indexes on many columns, but not all columns. If you have
a large number of records (several million accounts) in S_ORG_EXT, you may get a
performance improvement in deleting and merging by adding an index to one or
more of the following:

- PR_BL_OU_ID
- PR_PAY_OU_ID
- PR_PRTNR_TYPE_ID
- PR_SHIP_OU_ID

Before implementing any additional indexes, first discuss this with qualified
support personnel.
Creating Proper Statistics on EIM Tables

Use of the .IFB file parameter UPDATE STATISTICS is only applicable to the DB2 database platform. This parameter can control whether EIM dynamically updates the statistics of EIM tables. The default setting is TRUE. This parameter can be used to create a set of statistics on the EIM tables that you can save and then reapply to subsequent runs. After you have determined this optimal set of statistics, you can turn off the UPDATE STATISTICS parameter in the .IFB file (UPDATE STATISTICS = FALSE) thereby saving time during the EIM runs.

To determine the optimal set of statistics, you need to run several test batches and RUNSTATS commands with different options to see what produces the best results.

Before and after each test, you should execute `db2look utility` in mimic mode to save the statistics from the database system catalogs. For example, if you are testing EIM runs using EIM_CONTACT1 in database SIEBELDB, the following command generates UPDATE STATISTICS commands in the file EIM_CONTACT1_mim.sql:

```
  db2look -m -a -d SIEBELDB -t EIM_CONTACT1 -o EIM_CONTACT1_mim.sql
```

The file EIM_CONTACT1_mim.sql contains SQL UPDATE statements to update database system catalog tables with the saved statistics.

You can experiment with running test EIM batches after inserting the RUNSTATS commands provided in “DB2 Version 6/7 Options” and “DB2 Version 8 Options.” After you find the set of statistics that works best, you can apply that particular mim.sql file to the database.

**NOTE:** Do not forget to save statistics with `db2look` between runs.

**DB2 Version 6/7 Options**

The following RUNSTATS commands can be used with DB2 versions 6 and 7:

```
  db2 runstats on table SIEBELDB.EIM_CONTACT1 with distribution and
detailed indexes all shrlevel change

  db2 runstats on table SIEBELDB.EIM_CONTACT1 and indexes all
shrlevel change
```
EIM Performance Tuning

Creating Proper Statistics on EIM Tables

db2 runstats on table SIEBELDB.EIM_CONTACT1 with distribution and indexes all shrlevel change

db2 runstats on table SIEBELDB.EIM_CONTACT1 and detailed indexes all shrlevel change

DB2 Version 8 Options
The syntax for DB2 V8 commands provides more options, as follows:

- shrlevel change
- allow write access
- allow read access

The clauses allow read access and shrlevel change provide the greatest concurrency.

Dropping Indexes in Initial Runs

Typically, the EIM initial load is a very database-intensive process. Each row that is inserted into the base table requires modifications on the data page and the index pages of all the affected indexes. However, most of these indexes are never used during an EIM run. Index maintenance is a very time-consuming process for most database managers and should be avoided as much as possible. Therefore, the goal is to determine any indexes that are unnecessary for EIM and that can be dropped for the durations of the EIM run. You can create these indexes later in batch mode by using parallel execution strategies available for the respective database platform. Using this approach can save a significant amount of time.

NOTE: Under normal operations, using parallel execution strategies is not recommended.

- Target Table Indexing Strategy. For a target base table (such as S_ORG_EXT) you only need to use the Primary Index (Px for example P1), and the Unique Indexes (Ux for example U1), and then drop the remaining indexes for the duration of the EIM import. Past experience has determined that the Fx and Mx indexes can be dropped after an extensive SQL analysis of sample EIM runs.
Non-target Table indexing Strategy. For child tables (such as S_ADDR_ORG) you only need to use the Primary Index (Px), the Unique Indexes (Ux), and the Foreign Key Indexes (needed for setting primary foreign keys in the parent table). Past experience has determined that the Fx and Mx indexes can be dropped after an extensive SQL analysis of sample EIM runs.

**NOTE:** Testing should always be performed when dropping indexes (or adding indexes) to make sure that expected results are achieved.

Controlling the Size of Batches

After tuning the long-running SQL statements, further tests can be run to determine the optimal batch size for each entity to be processed. The correct batch size varies and is influenced by the amount of buffer cache available. Optimal batch ranges have been observed to range anywhere between 500 and 15,000 rows. You should run several tests with different batch sizes to determine the size that provides the best rate of EIM transactions per second. Using the setting Trace Flag = 1 while running EIM helps in this task because you are then able to see how long each step takes and how many rows were processed by the EIM process.

**NOTE:** You should also monitor this throughput rate when determining degradation in parallel runs of EIM.

Recommended Number of Rows for a Single Batch

For an initial load, you can use 30,000 rows for a large batch. For ongoing loads, you can use 20,000 rows for a large batch. You should not exceed 100,000 rows in a large batch.

Furthermore, for MS SQL and Oracle environments, you should limit the number of records in the EIM tables to those that are being processed. For example, if you have determined that the optimal batch size for your implementation is 19,000 rows per batch and you are going to be running eight parallel EIM processes, then you should have 152,000 rows in the EIM table. Under no circumstances should you have more than 250,000 rows in any single EIM table because this reduces performance.
The restrictions mentioned in the example above do not apply to DB2 environments. As long as an index is being used effectively to access the EIM tables, the numbers of rows in the EIM tables does not matter in DB2 environments.

**NOTE:** The number of rows you can load in a single batch may vary depending on your physical machine setup and on which table is being loaded. To reduce demands on resources and improve performance, you should generally try to vary batch sizes to determine the optimal size for each entity to be processed. In some cases, a smaller batch size can improve performance. But for simpler tables such as S_ASSET, you may find that loads perform better at higher batch sizes than for more complex tables such as S>Contact.

### Controlling the Number of Records in EIM Tables

You should determine the number of records that can reside at one time in an EIM table while still maintaining an acceptable throughput rate during EIM processing. One observed effect of increasing the number of records in an EIM table is reduced performance of EIM jobs. This is often caused by object fragmentation or full table scans and large index range scans.

**NOTE:** In a DB2 environment, EIM table size is not an important factor that impacts performance, because it is easy to correct table scans and non-matching index scans. So a large number of records in an EIM table is not likely to reduce performance in a DB2 environment.

After addressing any object fragmentation and after the long-running SQL statements have been tuned, it is likely that you can increase the number of records that can reside in the EIM tables during EIM processing. When loading millions of records, this can result in a significant time savings because it reduces the number of times that the EIM table needs to be staged with a new data set.
When performing large data loads (millions of records) it is recommended that you perform initial load tests with fewer records in the EIM table. For example, while identifying and tuning the long-running SQL, you should start with approximately 50,000 records. After tuning efforts are complete, you should run additional tests while gradually increasing the number of records. For example you can incrementally increase the number of records to 100,000, then 200,000, and so on until you have determined the optimal number of records to load.

**Using the USING SYNONYMS Parameter**

The USING SYNONYMS parameter controls the queries of account synonyms during import processing. This parameter is also related to the S_ORG_SYN table. When set to FALSE, this parameter saves processing time because queries that look up synonyms are not used. The default setting is TRUE. You should only set this parameter to FALSE when account synonyms are not needed.

**Using the NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF Extended Parameter**

Setting this extended parameter to a positive value will reduce the amount of time taken by EIM to load repository information. This is because when you set this parameter to a positive value, only information for the required EIM tables is loaded. For more information on this parameter, see Chapter 3, “EIM Configuration File.”

**NOTE:** While this parameter is especially important for merge processes, it can also be used for any of the other types of processes.

Here is an example of using this parameter while running on an NT application server from the server command line mode:

```
run task for comp eim server siebserver with config=account2.ifb, 
   ExtendedParams="NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF=1", traceflags=1
```
Disabling the Docking: Transaction Logging Parameter

Typically, a disabled Docking: Transaction Logging setting is only used during initial data loads. Disable Docking: Transaction Logging is set from the System Preferences settings within the Siebel application. This setting indicates whether or not the Siebel application will log transactions for the purpose of routing data to Siebel Mobile Web Clients.

The default for this parameter is FALSE. If there are no Siebel Mobile Web Clients, then the default setting should remain. If you have Siebel Mobile Web Clients, then this parameter must be set to TRUE in order to route transactions to the mobile clients. However, during initial data loads, you can set this parameter to FALSE to reduce transaction activity to the Siebel docking tables. After the initial loads are complete, set the parameter back to TRUE.

**NOTE:** For incremental data loads, Transaction Logging should remain set to TRUE if there are mobile clients. If this setting is changed for incremental data loads then you will need to perform a reextract of all of the mobile clients.

Disabling Triggers

Disabling database triggers, by removing them through the Server Administration screens, can also help improve the throughput rate. This can be done by running the Generate Triggers server task with both the REMOVE and EXEC parameters set to TRUE. Be aware that components such as Workflow Policies and Assignment Manager will not function for the new or updated data. Also, remember to reapply the triggers after completing the EIM load.
Running EIM Tasks in Parallel

Running EIM tasks in parallel is the last strategy you should adopt in order to increase the EIM throughput rate. In other words, do not try this until all long-running SQL statements have been tuned, the optimal batch size has been determined, the optimal number of records to be processed at a time in the EIM table has been determined, and the database has been appropriately tuned. Before running tasks in parallel, check the value of the Maximum Tasks parameter. This parameter can be found under Enterprise Component Definitions, Siebel Server Parameters, Server Component Parameters, and Task Parameters. This parameter specifies the maximum number of running tasks that can be run at a time for a service.

**NOTE:** UPDATE STATISTICS must be set to FALSE in the .IFB file when running parallel EIM tasks on the IBM DB2 platform.

Database Optimization Tips for EIM

The following section describes EIM tuning tips for the database platforms supported by Siebel applications (DB2, MS SQL Server, and Oracle).

**IBM DB2 UDB**

- Use the IBM DB2 load replace option when loading EIM tables and, if possible, turn off table logging.
- Use separate tablespaces for EIM tables and the base tables.
- Use large page sizes for EIM and the larger base tables. Previous experience has determined that a page size of 16 KB or 32 KB provides good performance. The larger page sizes allow more data to be fitted on a single page and also reduces the number of levels in the index B-tree structures.
- Similarly, use large extent sizes for both EIM and the large base tables.
- Consider using DMS containers for all Siebel tablespaces. Using raw devices or volumes will further help to improve performance.
Make sure that the tablespace containers are equitably distributed across the logical and physical disks and across the input/output (I/O) controllers of the database server.

Use separate bufferpools for EIM tables and the target base tables. Since initial EIM loads are quite large and there are usually no online users, it is recommended to allocate a significant amount of memory to the EIM and the base table bufferpools.

Reorganize the tables if data on disk is fragmented. Use the reorgchk utility with current statistics to find the fragmented tables or indexes.

Periodically make sure that table and index statistics are collected. Do not use RUNSTATS with the DETAILED option.

Use IBM DB2 snapshot monitors to make sure performance is optimal and to detect and resolve any performance bottlenecks.

Log retain can be turned OFF during the initial load. However, you should turn it back on before moving into a production environment.

For the EIM tables and the base tables involved, alter the tables to set them to VOLATILE. This makes sure that indexes are preferred over table scans.

Consider the following settings for DB2 registry values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Registry Value</th>
<th>Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB2_CORRELATED_PREDICATES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB2_HASH_JOIN</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB2_RR_TO_RS</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB2_PARALLEL_IO</td>
<td>&quot;*&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB2_STRIPPED_CONTAINERS</td>
<td>When using RAID devices for tablespace containers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Consider the following settings for the DB2 database manager configuration parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Registry Value</th>
<th>Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTRA_PARALLEL</td>
<td>NO (may be used during large index creation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX_QUERYDEGREE</td>
<td>1 (may be increased during large index creation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEAPTHRES</td>
<td>100,000 (depends upon available memory, SORTHEAP setting, and other factors)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Consider the following settings for the database parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Registry Value</th>
<th>Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CATALOGCACHE_SZ</td>
<td>6400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT_QUERYOPT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKLIST</td>
<td>5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKTIMEOUT</td>
<td>120 (between 30 and 120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGBUFSZ</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGFILESZ</td>
<td>8000 or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGPRIMARY</td>
<td>20 or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGRETAIEN</td>
<td>NO (only during initial EIM loads)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXLOCKS</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINCOMMIT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM_IOCLEANERS</td>
<td>Number of CPUs in the database server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM_IOSERVERS</td>
<td>Number of disks containing DB2 containers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORTHEAP</td>
<td>10240 (This setting is only for initial EIM loads. During production, set it to between 64 and 256.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT_HEAP_SZ</td>
<td>8000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MS SQL Server**

The following sections describe EIM tuning tips for the MS SQL Server database platform.

**Fixing Table Fragmentation**

Table and index fragmentation occurs on tables that have a lot of insert, update, and delete activities. Because the table is being modified, pages begin to fill, causing page splits on clustered indexes. As pages split, the new pages may use disk space that is not contiguous, hurting performance because contiguous pages are a form of sequential input/output (I/O), which is faster than nonsequential I/O.
Before running EIM, it is important to defragment the tables by executing the DBCC DBREINDEX command on the table’s clustered index. This applies especially to those indexes that will be used during EIM processing, which packs each data page with the fill factor amount of data (configured using the FILLFACTOR option) and reorders the information on contiguous data pages. You can also drop and recreate the index (without using the SORTED_DATA option). However, using the DBCC DBREINDEX command is recommended because it is faster than dropping and recreating the index, as shown in the following example:

```
DBCC SHOWCONTIG scanning '**S_GROUPIF' table...
Table: '**S_GROUPIF' (731969784); index ID: 1, database ID: 7
TABLE level scan performed.
Pages Scanned..............................: 739
Extents Scanned............................: 93
Extent Switches............................: 92
Avg. Pages per Extent.....................: 7.9
Scan Density [Best Count:Actual Count]...: 100.00% [93:93]
Logical Scan Fragmentation...............: 0.00%
Extent Scan Fragmentation...............: 1.08%
Avg. Bytes Free per Page...............: 74.8
Avg. Page Density (full)...............: 99.08%
```

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact the system administrator.

To determine whether you need to rebuild the index because of excessive index page splits, look at the Scan Density value displayed by DBCC SHOWCONTIG. The Scan Density value should be at or near 100%. If it is significantly below 100%, rebuild the index.
Purging an EIM Table
When purging data from the EIM table, use the TRUNCATE TABLE statement. This is a fast, nonlogged method of deleting all rows in a table. DELETE physically removes one row at a time and records each deleted row in the transaction log. TRUNCATE TABLE only logs the deallocation of whole data pages and immediately frees all the space occupied by that table’s data and indexes. The distribution pages for all indexes are also freed.

Parallel Data Load for EIM tables Using bcp
Microsoft SQL Server allows data to be bulk copied into a single EIM table from multiple clients in parallel, using the bcp utility or BULK INSERT statement. You should use the bcp utility or BULK INSERT statement when the following conditions are true:

- The SQL Server is running on a computer with more than one processor.
- The data to be bulk copied into the EIM table can be partitioned into separate data files.

These recommendations can improve the performance of data load operations. Perform the following tasks, in the order in which they are presented, to bulk copy data into SQL Server in parallel:

1. Set the database option truncate log on checkpoint to TRUE using sp_dboption.(*)
2. Set the database option select into/bulkcopy to TRUE using sp_dboption.

   In a logged bulk copy all row insertions are logged, which can generate many log records in a large bulk copy operation. These log records can be used to both roll forward and roll back the logged bulk copy operation.

   In a nonlogged bulk copy, only the allocations of new pages to hold the bulk copied rows are logged. This significantly reduces the amount of logging that is needed and speeds the bulk copy operation. Once you do a nonlogged operation you should immediately back up so transaction logging can be restarted.

3. Make sure that the table does not have any indexes, or if the table has an index, make sure it is empty when the bulk copy starts.
4. Make sure you are not replicating the target table.
5 Make sure the TABLOCK hint is specified using bcp_control with eOption set to BCPHINTS.

**NOTE:** Using ordered data and the ORDER hint will not affect performance because the clustered index is not present in the EIM table during the data load.

6 After data has been bulk copied into a single EIM table from multiple clients, any clustered index on the table should be recreated using DBCC DBREINDEX.

**TempDB**

This is the database that Microsoft SQL Server uses for temporary space needed during execution of various queries. Set the initial size of the TEMPDB to a minimum of 100 MB, and configure it for auto-growth, which allows SQL Server to expand the temporary database as needed to accommodate user activity.

**Configuration Parameters**

Additional parameters have a direct impact on SQL Server performance and should be set according to the following guidelines:

- **SPIN COUNTER.** This parameter specifies the maximum number of attempts that Microsoft SQL Server will make to obtain a given resource. The default settings should be adequate in most configurations.

- **MAX ASYNC I/O.** This parameter configures the number of asynchronous inputs/outputs (I/Os) that can be issued. The default is 32, which allows a maximum of 32 outstanding reads and 32 outstanding writes per file. Servers with nonspecialized disk subsystems do not benefit from increasing this value. Servers with high-performance disk subsystems, such as intelligent disk controllers with RAM caching and RAID disk sets, may gain some performance benefit by increasing this value because they have the ability to rapidly accept multiple asynchronous I/O requests.

- **MAX DEGREE OF PARALLELISM.** This option is used to configure Microsoft SQL Server’s use of parallel query plan generation. Set this option to 1 to disable parallel query plan generation. This setting is mandatory to avoid generating an unpredictable query plan.
EIM Performance Tuning

Database Optimization Tips for EIM

- **LOCKS.** This option is used to specify the number of locks that Microsoft SQL Server allocates for use throughout the server. Locks are used to manage access to database resources such as tables and rows. This option should be set to 0 to allow Microsoft SQL Server to dynamically manage lock allocation based on system requirements.

- **AUTO CREATE STATISTICS.** This option allows SQL Server to create new statistics for database columns as needed to improve query optimization. This option should be enabled.

- **AUTO UPDATE STATISTICS.** This allows Microsoft SQL Server to automatically manage database statistics and update them as necessary to ensure proper query optimization. This option should be enabled.

**Oracle Databases**

This section provides EIM tuning tips for the Oracle database platform.

**Fixing Table Fragmentation**

Before running EIM, you should clean up fragmented objects, especially those that will be used during EIM processing. The following SQL statement can be used to identify objects with greater than 10 extents:

```sql
SELECT segment_name, segment_type, tablespace_name, extents
FROM dba_segments
WHERE owner = (Siebel table_owner)
    AND extents > 9;
```

To fix fragmentation, the objects will need to be rebuilt with appropriate storage parameters. Always be careful when rebuilding objects because of issues such as defaults or triggers on the objects.
Using the Oracle Optimizer Mode
The Oracle optimization mode can also affect EIM performance. Typically, the Siebel application has been found to perform better under rule-based optimization. While there have been cases where cost-based optimization has improved EIM performance, you should only attempt this as a last resort and you must switch back to rule-based optimization for online usage.

NOTE: Be aware that only rule-based optimization is supported.

Optimization mode can be verified by running the following query:

```
SELECT NAME, VALUE FROM V$PARAMETER WHERE NAME = 'OPTIMIZER_MODE';
```

NOTE: To verify the optimization mode, you must have database administrator (DBA) privilege when using this query.

Purging an EIM Table
When purging data from an EIM table, use the TRUNCATE command as opposed to the DELETE command. The TRUNCATE command releases the data blocks and resets the high water mark while the DELETE command does not, which causes additional blocks to be read during processing. Also, be sure to drop and recreate the indexes on the EIM table to release the empty blocks.

Creating Indexes
When working with large volumes of data in EIM tables, index build time can be costly when refreshing an EIM table with a new data set. To improve the performance of the index build use the UNRECOVERABLE option (Oracle 7.3) or NOLOGGING (Oracle 8) option. This prevents the Oracle database from writing to the REDO LOG files. You can also improve index build time by creating multiple SQL scripts to create the indexes, and then by running these scripts in parallel through SQLPlus. The following section provides a sample SQL statement that demonstrates the syntax for using the UNRECOVERABLE or NOLOGGING options:

```
CREATE INDEX S_SAMPLE_M1 ON
S_SAMPLE (SAMPLE_ID)
```
TABLESPACE TS_INDX

STORAGE (INITIAL 10M NEXT 5M PCTINCREASE 0)

UNRECOVERABLE/NOLOGGING;

**NOTE:** The option you choose (UNRECOVERABLE or NOLOGGING) depends on the version of the Oracle database you are using.

### Disabling Archive Logging

It is recommended that Archive Logging be disabled during initial data loads. You can enable this feature to provide for point-in-time recovery after completing the data loads.

### FREELIST Parameter

Multiple EIM processes can be executed against an EIM table provided they all use different batches or batch ranges. The concern is that you may experience contention for locks on common objects. To run multiple jobs in parallel against the same EIM table, you should make sure that the FREELIST parameter is set appropriately for the tables and indexes used in the EIM processing.

This includes EIM tables and indexes, as well as base tables and indexes. The value of this parameter specifies the number of block IDs that will be stored in memory which are available for record insertion. Generally, you should set this to at least half of the intended number of parallel jobs to be run against the same EIM table (for example, a FREELIST setting of 10 should permit up to 20 parallel jobs against the same EIM table).

This parameter is set at the time of object creation and the default for this parameter is 1. To check the value of this parameter for a particular object, the following query can be used:

```sql
SELECT SEGMENT_NAME, SEGMENT_TYPE, FREELISTS
FROM DBA_SEGMENTS
WHERE SEGMENT_NAME='<OBJECT NAME TO BE CHECKED>';```

To change this parameter, the object must be rebuild. Again, be careful when rebuilding objects because of issues such as defaults or triggers on the objects.
To rebuild an object

1. Export the data from the table with the grants.
2. Drop the table.
3. Recreate the table with the desired FREELIST parameter.
4. Import the data back into the table.
5. Rebuild the indexes with the desired FREELIST parameter.

Caching Tables

Another method to improve performance is to put small tables that are frequently accessed in cache. The value of BUFFER_POOL_KEEP determines the portion of the buffer cache that will not be flushed by the LRU algorithm. This allows you to put certain tables in memory, which improves performance when accessing those tables. This also ensures that after accessing a table for the first time, it will always be kept in the memory. Otherwise, it is possible that the table will get pushed out of memory and will require disk access the next time used. Be aware that the amount of memory allocated to the keep area is subtracted from the overall buffer cache memory (defined by DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS). A good candidate for this type of operation is the S_LST_OF_VAL table. The syntax for keeping a table in the cache is as follows:

```
ALTER TABLE S_LST_OF_VAL CACHE;
```

Updating Tables

When there are 255 or more NVL functions in an update statement, Oracle updates the wrong data due to hash keys overflow. This is an Oracle-specific issue. To avoid this problem, use less than 255 NVL functions in the update statement.

IBM DB2/390

For DB2 configuration settings, you can find a listing (from the JCL) of the Database Manager Configuration Parameters (DSNZPARM) in Implementing Siebel eBusiness Applications on DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS.
IBM DB2 Loading Process for EIM

Figure 7 illustrates the load process for IBM DB2.

General Recommendations for EIM Performance Tuning

The following general recommendations apply when performing the IBM DB2 loading process for EIM:

- Use the ONLY/IGNORE BASE TABLES parameters or ONLY/IGNORE BASE COLUMNS parameters in the .IFB files to reduce the amount of processing performed by EIM. By using the IGNORE BASE COLUMNS option, you allow foreign keys to be excluded, which reduces both processing requirements and error log entries for keys which cannot be resolved. Remember that the key words ONLY and IGNORE are mutually exclusive. For example, the following settings exclude the options IGNORE BASE TABLES and ONLY BASE COLUMNS:

  ONLY BASE TABLES = S_CONTACT
The preceding example also causes the foreign key PR_MKT_SEG_ID to be forced to a nonmetal.

- Import parents and children separately. Wherever possible, load data such as accounts, addresses, and teams at the same time, using the same EIM table.

- Use batch sizes that allow all of the EIM table data in the batch to be stored in the database cache (approximately 2,000 records, 5000 for DB2/390). EIM can be configured through the use of an extended parameter to use a range of batches, you should remember to put the variable name into the .IFB file.

- Multiple EIM processes can be executed against an EIM table, provided they all use different batches or batch ranges. However, the main limit to EIM performance is not the application server but the database. Contention for locks on common objects may occur if multiple EIM streams are executed simultaneously for the same base table. Multiple EIM job streams can run concurrently for different base tables, for example, S_ORG_EXT and S_ASSET.

- Run EIM during periods of minimum user activity, outside of business hours, if possible. This reduces the load for connected users and makes sure that the maximum processing capacity is available for the EIM processes.

- Set the System Preference (in the Application Administration screens) for Docking Transaction Logging to FALSE during the initial database load. This reduces transaction activity to the Siebel docking tables, which are used for synchronizing mobile clients. No requirement to support Siebel mobile clients has been mentioned.

- Disable the database triggers by removing them through the Server Administration screens. Doing this can also help to improve the throughput rate. Remember to reapply the triggers after the EIM load has completed, because the lack of triggers will mean that components, such as Workflow Policies and Assignment Manager, will not function for the new or updated data.

- Remember to make sure that the required columns ROW_ID, IF_ROW_STAT, and IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM are correctly populated in the EIM table to be processed. The most efficient time to do this is when populating the EIM table from the data source or staging area, after cleansing the data.
Unless there are specific processing requirements, make sure the EIM table is empty before loading data into it for EIM processing. Always make sure that suitable batch numbers are being used to avoid conflicts within the EIM table. If you are using an automated routine, truncating the EIM table between loads from the data source helps to preserve performance.

When running Siebel applications on an IBM DB2 database, EIM can sometimes stop responding when updating the S_LST_OF_VAL base table. This is due to a data issue. The BU_ID column in the S_LST_OF_VAL base table may have only one or very few distinct values. That makes the DB2 optimizer perform a table scan through all rows in the S_LST_OF_VAL table when most or all rows have the same BU_ID column value.

To avoid this problem and speed up the query, you should modify the statistics data by running the following SQL statements:

```sql
update sysibm.sysindexes set firstkeycard=1000 where name='S_LST_OF_VAL_M2';
update sysibm.syscolumns set colcard = 1000 where tbname='S_LST_OF_VAL' and name='BU_ID';
```

**NOTE:** Depending on the data with which you are working, you may need to run other SQL statements beforehand.

**Recommended Import Order**

1. The recommended order for importing data (actual entities vary for each implementation) is as follows: Reference Data, for example, Lists of values
2. Employees and Positions, start dates must match
3. Accounts, including addresses
4. Contacts, including addresses
5. Products
6. Opportunities
7. Personal accounts
NOTE: Some tables cannot be used to import all data necessary for the imported data to be visible in the GUI. For example, the interface table EIM_FCSTOPTYPRD can be used to export forecast data but it cannot be used for importing. The import runs successfully, but the imported data cannot be seen in the GUI because EIM does not populate the table that would make the data visible.

Data Management Recommendations

The following recommendations apply when performing the EIM loading process:

- The EIM mapping chart shows that many of the EIM table columns derive their values not from legacy database fields but from unvarying literal strings. Avoid filling up the EIM tables with this type of information, because it slows down the movement of real legacy data from the EIM tables to the base tables.
EIM Performance Tuning

Run Parameters Recommendations

- EIM offers an alternative method for populating base table columns with unvarying literal strings, namely by using the DEFAULT COLUMN statement. This approach allows you to specify default literals that must be imported into the base tables without having to retrieve them from the EIM tables. For example, the EIM mapping chart shows Default Organization as the constant value for CON_BU in EIM_CONTACT, which in turn will move into BU_ID in S_CONTACT. The same result can be achieved with the setting DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_BU, Default Value in the .IFB file. There are many other opportunities for moving literal strings from the EIM tables to the .IFB file.

Run Parameters Recommendations

The following recommendations are for setting run parameters when performing the EIM loading process:

- Do not set TRIM SPACES to FALSE. Using the TRIM SPACES parameter causes trailing spaces to be stored in the Siebel base table. This can lead to inefficient use of disk space since Siebel applications use VarChar on virtually all text columns longer than a single character. Setting TRIM SPACES to FALSE can also waste valuable bufferpool space for the tablespace data.

- Use either the IGNORE BASE TABLES parameter or the ONLY BASE TABLES parameter to limit the number of tables being inserted into or updated. The ONLY BASE TABLES parameter is preferable because the list is usually shorter and it is self-documenting. Using these parameters improves performance because it limits the number of tables EIM attempts to load and they also save space for tables that will not be used by the user interface.

- Use either the IGNORE BASE COLUMNS parameter and the ONLY BASE COLUMNS parameter to limit the number of tables being inserted into or updated. The ONLY BASE COLUMNS parameter is preferable because the list is usually shorter and it is self-documenting. Using these parameters improves performance because they limit the number of foreign keys EIM attempts to resolve.
Set the USING SYNONYMS parameter to FALSE in the .IFB file. This logical operator indicates to EIM that account synonyms do not require processing during import, which reduces the amount of processing. Do not set the USING SYNONYMS parameter to FALSE if you plan to use multiple addresses for accounts. Otherwise, EIM will not attach addresses to the appropriate accounts.

Suppress inserts when the base table is already fully loaded and the table is the primary table for an EIM table used to load and update other tables. The command format is `INSERT ROWS = <table name>, FALSE`.

Suppress updates when the base table is already fully loaded and does not require updates such as foreign key additions, but the table is the primary table for an EIM table used to load and update other tables. The command format is `UPDATE ROWS = <table name>, FALSE`.

---

**Monitoring the Siebel Server**

When monitoring the Siebel server, the assumption is that you have allocated sufficient processor and memory resources for running the EIM task on the Siebel application servers and Siebel database servers.

If you are using Windows NT as the operating system for the Siebel Server, the NT Performance Monitor can be used to verify the amount of processor and memory being used by the hardware.

If you are using Sun Solaris or IBM AIX as operating systems for the Siebel Server, you can use `vmstat` and `iostat` to verify the amount of processor and memory being used by the hardware.
This appendix discusses EIM error messages, and:

- Lists the error codes and associated text that EIM may generate during processing. Table 18 on page 230 lists these error codes, the message text, and a description of each error. For each error, EIM writes this information to the EIM log file (if you specified that one be used). These codes are organized by category:
  - “Internal Error Codes” on page 230 discusses error messages 100–199, 998, 999.
  - “Exit Status Error Codes” on page 231 discusses error messages 200–299.
  - “Configuration and File Load Error Codes” on page 233 discusses error messages 301–399.
  - “Load and Run Error Codes” on page 235 discusses error messages 400–499.

- Describes how to troubleshoot specific error-message problems. Problems and solutions discussed include:
  - “Process Failures” on page 240 describes how to troubleshoot process failures for messages 405, 413, and 999.
  - “Mapping Errors” on page 241 describes mapping error problems indicated by message 205.
EIM Error Codes

The message text that appears in the tables in this chapter is generic. However, for most errors, EIM generates more specific information about the exact cause of the error. Both the generic and the specific error messages appear in the Server Process Log; only the specific error message appears in the EIM log file.

Internal Error Codes

The errors described in Table 18 indicate a problem with the operating environment or the Siebel installation.

Table 18. EIM Error Codes for Internal Errors (100–199 and 998, 999)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Invalid arguments to function.</td>
<td>EIM detected internal inconsistencies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Too little memory to perform operation.</td>
<td>The machine on which the process is running can no longer allocate memory.</td>
<td>Close one or more other processes while you are running EIM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Name is not a valid identifier.</td>
<td>EIM detected an invalid parameter name in the configuration file.</td>
<td>If you have modified the configuration file, check and correct any spelling errors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Requested entry not found.</td>
<td>EIM could not locate a value referenced in the configuration file.</td>
<td>If you have modified the configuration file, review it and make the appropriate correction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Operating system error.</td>
<td>EIM detected an operating system error. For example, the operating system may deny access to a directory in which EIM is attempting to create a file.</td>
<td>Make sure that you are using the most current release of EIM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Functionality not yet implemented.</td>
<td>The configuration file is indicating that EIM is to perform a task not currently supported.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>ODBC (SQL) error.</td>
<td>The connected database returns an error during execution of an SQL statement. This generally indicates a configuration or resource failure on the database.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EIM Error Messages

EIM Error Codes

Table 18. EIM Error Codes for Internal Errors (100–199 and 998, 999)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Usage warning (see detail information).</td>
<td>EIM detected input inconsistencies that are not fatal, but that you should know about. This error does not abort processing and is always reported with more detail.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Internal failure (no error code).</td>
<td>EIM detected an unexpected condition that is not covered by another error code. This error indicates a problem with EIM itself or with the Siebel applications database installation. This error is always preceded by a more specific error message (or messages) that indicates the problems leading to this result.</td>
<td>See “Error Message 999” on page 240 for further details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exit Status Error Codes

Table 19 lists error codes for exit status errors. These errors indicate that EIM exited abnormally. (The exit status is 0 on successful completion.)

Table 19. EIM Error Codes for Exit Status Errors (200–299)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Invalid command line arguments.</td>
<td>EIM detected one or more arguments that it could not process.</td>
<td>Check and correct the arguments and their spelling in the command line that initiated the process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Invalid SIEBELHOME directory.</td>
<td>EIM could not locate the directory named in the /ROOTDIR argument of the command line that initiated the process.</td>
<td>Check and correct the directory name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Invalid file to log to.</td>
<td>The file named in the /LOGFILE argument did not conform to DOS filename conventions.</td>
<td>Check and correct the filename.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 19. EIM Error Codes for Exit Status Errors (200–299)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Invalid configuration file to load initially.</td>
<td>EIM detected that the file named in the /CONFIG argument of the IFMGR command line did not have a valid name.</td>
<td>Make sure that the filename conforms to DOS naming conventions and that the file extension is .IFB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Failed to load the application dictionary.</td>
<td>Problems with the Siebel applications dictionary prevented EIM from loading the database schema.</td>
<td>See “Error Message 205” on page 241 for further details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Failed to run initial process.</td>
<td>EIM detected an error when loading or running the initial process named in the configuration file.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Unable to log in to the database.</td>
<td>A connection could not be established using the specified ODBC source, user name and password, and tableowner.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Aborted due to user interrupt.</td>
<td>You interrupted EIM with a CTRL-BREAK from the keyboard, or some operating system event (such as shutdown) terminated the process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Errors occurred during processing.</td>
<td>Errors occurred that were reported in the log file and the Server Process Monitor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Failures occurred during processing.</td>
<td>Failures occurred that were reported in the log file and the Server Process Monitor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Failed to parse and define extended parameters.</td>
<td>Error occurred in parsing and defining extended parameters. Check to make sure that the parameter follows the naming convention.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>This extended parameter is undefined.</td>
<td>The parameter is present in the .IFB file, but it does not have a value assigned to it.</td>
<td>Check to make sure that the parameter is assigned before using it.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Configuration and File Load Error Codes

Table 20 lists error codes for configuration file load errors. These errors indicate a problem with the operating environment or the Siebel installation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
<th>Description/Recommendation</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Invalid section beginning in configuration file.</td>
<td>EIM detected a syntax error at the beginning of the header section, or the section contents were invalid.</td>
<td>Check that the header section begins with exactly [Siebel Interface Manager] and that each of its parameters is valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Configuration file does not begin with a section.</td>
<td>The first nonblank, noncomment line in the configuration file was not the beginning of a process section.</td>
<td>Correct the configuration file to begin with [Siebel Interface Manager].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Variable name is not a legal token.</td>
<td>The name of a parameter in the configuration file is not valid. Note that all the text before the equal sign (=) is considered to be the parameter name.</td>
<td>Correct any invalid variable names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>No value part of the assignment.</td>
<td>A parameter assignment was missing the equal sign (=) or had no value after the equal sign.</td>
<td>Make sure that parameter names and values are separated by an equal sign and that each parameter has a value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 20. EIM Error Codes for Configuration File Load Errors (301–399)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
<th>Description/Recommendation</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Invalid token for right-hand side.</td>
<td>The value of a parameter was not quoted, but could not be interpreted as a token.</td>
<td>Check that values which are not simple tokens are enclosed in quotation marks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Invalid string for right-hand side.</td>
<td>The value for a parameter began with a quotation mark, but could not be interpreted as a string.</td>
<td>Check that quotation marks are paired. Also check the validity of the quoted string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Trailing garbage at end-of-line.</td>
<td>There is extra text after the parameter value.</td>
<td>Delete the trailing text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>End-of-line in quoted string.</td>
<td>The end of the line was found before the string-terminating double-quote mark (&quot;).</td>
<td>Make sure the string is properly ended on this line or continued with \ at the end of the line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>End-of-file in parenthesized expression.</td>
<td>The end of the file was found before the closing parenthesis for an expression value.</td>
<td>Make sure each open parenthesis is matched with a closing parenthesis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Unexpected number of values given.</td>
<td>More values were specified for the variable than were expected. Values are separated by unquoted commas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>No header section is found in .ifb file.</td>
<td>The .IFB file is missing the header section.</td>
<td>For directions on setting up a header section, see “Header Section Parameters Generic to All EIM Processes” on page 56.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Load and Run Error Codes

Table 21 lists error codes for load and run errors.

### Table 21. EIM Error Codes for Load and Run Errors (400–499)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Missing process section in configuration file.</td>
<td>The RUN PROCESS parameter of the configuration file header section named a process for which there is no corresponding process section.</td>
<td>Check and correct the process name provided by the RUN PROCESS parameter or create a process section for the named process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Invalid process type in section.</td>
<td>The PROCESS TYPE parameter of the configuration file process section contained a value other than IMPORT or SHELL.</td>
<td>Correct the parameter value to one of the specific PROCESS TYPE supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Error resolving includes.</td>
<td>An INCLUDE parameter provided a process name that EIM could not find, or an error occurred when loading the process named in the INCLUDE parameter.</td>
<td>Check all INCLUDE statements to make sure that they refer to valid subprocess sections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Error getting interface table names.</td>
<td>One or more of the EIM table names specified by the TABLE parameters were invalid, or no TABLE parameters were specified.</td>
<td>Check and correct TABLE parameter errors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Invalid batch number specified.</td>
<td>The batch number specified in the process was not valid or was not specified. Batch numbers must be positive integers of fewer than 15 digits.</td>
<td>See “Error Message 405” on page 240 for further details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>Invalid choice value in assignment.</td>
<td>The parameter value did not match any of the expected values.</td>
<td>Review and correct parameter values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>Invalid Boolean value in assignment.</td>
<td>The value of the parameter should have been TRUE or FALSE, but some other value was found.</td>
<td>Correct the parameter value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>Invalid numeric value in assignment.</td>
<td>The value of the parameter should have been a number, but some other value was found.</td>
<td>Correct the parameter value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## EIM Error Messages

### EIM Error Codes

Table 21. EIM Error Codes for Load and Run Errors (400–499)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>Invalid table or column in assignment.</td>
<td>The value of the parameter should have been a table or column name, but the value found is not a valid SQL table or column specification.</td>
<td>Correct the parameter value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Invalid report specification.</td>
<td>The value of the parameter should have been a report specification consisting of an optional prefix (&quot;TAB&quot;, &quot;CSV&quot;, or &quot;columns&quot;), a comma, and the filename used to save the report.</td>
<td>Correct the report specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>SQL WHERE clause expression invalid.</td>
<td>The value was expected to be an SQL WHERE clause expression fragment but was unable to be processed as such.</td>
<td>Make sure the value is an SQL WHERE clause fragment in parentheses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Invalid ONLY/IGNORE BASE TABLES specification.</td>
<td>The value for the ONLY BASE TABLES or IGNORE BASE TABLES parameter should have been a list of base table names, separated by commas.</td>
<td>Correct the parameter value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>Invalid ONLY/IGNORE BASE COLUMNS specification.</td>
<td>The value for the ONLY BASE COLUMNS or IGNORE BASE COLUMNS parameter should have been a list of base table column names, separated by commas.</td>
<td>Correct the parameter value. See “Error Message 413” on page 240 for further details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Subprocess failed to execute.</td>
<td>One of the subprocesses identified by an INCLUDE statement failed to execute.</td>
<td>Check the EIM Log File for an indication of why the failure occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Interface table not in DB schema.</td>
<td>The TABLE parameter named a table that is not identified as a Siebel EIM table.</td>
<td>Check the spelling and syntax of all values for TABLE parameters. Siebel EIM table names begin with EIM_.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>No rows in given batch to process.</td>
<td>EIM detected no rows that were eligible for processing and that had the batch number specified by the BATCH NUMBER parameter.</td>
<td>Check to be sure the correct batch number was specified. If it is correct, the rows with that batch number may have a data error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Unable to register with docking log.</td>
<td>Docking Transaction Logging is on, but EIM could not contact the transaction log. There is an installation problem with the Siebel applications database.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message Text</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>All interface tables failed.</td>
<td>Importing failed for all specified EIM tables. This generally indicates a data problem.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>All rows in interface table failed.</td>
<td>Processing for all rows in this EIM table failed. This generally indicates a data problem. Either data was not available for insert, update, delete or merge, or all rows had errors. For example, all rows may be duplicates in a merge process or no rows are based on the user key filled in the EIM table for delete and merge processes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>All batches in run failed.</td>
<td>Processing for all batches specified for this run of EIM failed. This generally indicates a data problem.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Invalid character seen in string.</td>
<td>Characters were encountered in the WHERE clause fragment that could not be properly interpreted.</td>
<td>Make sure literal string values are enclosed in quotes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Invalid comparison operation.</td>
<td>The comparison operator in a match expression was not understood.</td>
<td>Make sure all comparisons in the WHERE clause fragment are simple column-to-value comparisons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>Invalid column name for comparison.</td>
<td>The left-hand side of a comparison in a match expression was not a column.</td>
<td>Make sure all comparisons in the WHERE clause fragment are simple comparisons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>End-of-file in quoted string value.</td>
<td>A string being read was not terminated before the expression ended.</td>
<td>Make sure all strings are properly terminated with a closing quote. To embed a quote in a string, double it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Unexpected token in expression.</td>
<td>Unexpected value seen while parsing a matching expression. This represents a syntax error in the SQL WHERE clause fragment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### EIM Error Codes

#### Table 21. EIM Error Codes for Load and Run Errors (400–499)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Invalid value for column type.</td>
<td>The value to be compared with this column could not be converted to the column's type.</td>
<td>Make sure the comparison value is of the correct type. Date/time values should be in the ODBC format: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Default/fixed column not found in table.</td>
<td>The configuration file specified a default column or a fixed column, but the column does not exist in the EIM table.</td>
<td>Check the spelling and syntax of the column name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Invalid filter query expression.</td>
<td>The expression provided for the FILTER QUERY parameter did not conform to SQL WHERE clause syntax. Invalid FILTER QUERY expressions usually cause the SQL statement generated during the “EIM Import Process” on page 77 to fail with an ODBC error.</td>
<td>Correct the SQL statement and resubmit the process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Update of primary child columns failed.</td>
<td>Updating the primary child key columns failed. This indicates an error during the “EIM Import Process” on page 77.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Cannot operate on child table directly.</td>
<td>This EIM table is a child of another. Export, delete, and merge operations must be done on the parent table instead of this child.</td>
<td>Make sure the parent table is included in the process as well as the child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>Cannot operate on this IF table directly.</td>
<td>This EIM table has no defined target and thus cannot be used in export, delete, or merge operations. This is an import-only table.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Match expression invalid for IF table.</td>
<td>A match expression uses columns that are not present in the current EIM table.</td>
<td>Make sure the match expressions are for the specific EIM tables being processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>Specified column is not exportable.</td>
<td>The requested column cannot be exported. Either this column is not being used or it does not exist.</td>
<td>Omit this column from the list of columns to be exported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 21. EIM Error Codes for Load and Run Errors (400–499)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>Target table for IF table has no user keys.</td>
<td>This EIM table does not support delete exactly or merge (which require user keys) because its base table has no user keys.</td>
<td>You can delete using match expressions, but you cannot merge through this EIM table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Column value too long for base table.</td>
<td>The value in the EIM table column is too long to fit into the base table column. Columns are limited to 4095 bytes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report Error Codes

Table 22 lists error codes for report errors. These errors indicate a problem generating a report requested by a process.

Table 22. EIM Error Codes for Report Errors (601–699)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Column does not exist in report.</td>
<td>The report tried to access a column that was not defined.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Column already exists in report.</td>
<td>The report tried to add a column that was already defined.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Row does not exist in report.</td>
<td>The report tried to access a row that was not defined.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>Invalid report type for operation.</td>
<td>The given report type could not support the requested operation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>Cannot create report file.</td>
<td>The report file could not be created in the file system, probably as a result of an invalid filename.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>Cannot update report table.</td>
<td>An SQL report could not update the table indicated by the report specification, usually the result of specifying an invalid database table.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Error Message Solutions

This section provides solutions to the various error messages you may encounter when running EIM.

Process Failures

The following section describes error messages involving process failures.

Error Message 405
An EIM import process fails with the following error message:

    Error 405: Too many batch numbers in range

Too many batches are set for the EIM process. The maximum number of batches you can run in an EIM process is 1,000.

Error Message 413
An EIM import process fails with the following error message:

    Error 413: Column S_XXX.XXX table not in process

This error message may be generated when you have specified one or more EIM tables using the TABLE parameter in the .IFB file, but failed to specify user key columns and required columns from all related base tables when using the ONLY BASE COLUMNS parameter.

Error Message 999
An EIM process fails with the following error message:

    Error 999: Rownum range [XXX] too large

The batch that you are trying to process contains too many rows. Typically, you should not exceed 100,000 rows in a single batch.

An EIM export fails with the following error message:

    Error 999: Doubly indirect joins for XXX too complex to export
EIM does not support doubly indirect joins. This error will be generated if you try to run an EIM export process to the following interface tables:

- EIM_ACCSRCPIDTL
- EIM_CRSE_TSTRUN
- EIM_IC_CALC
- EIM_IC_PERF_HST
- EIM_MDF

### Mapping Errors

This section describes error messages that are caused by incorrect EIM mappings.

#### Error Message 205

**Error 205: Missing Temporary Column for S_XX table from EIM_XX table**

This error message indicates that EIM is unable to find the necessary processing columns (columns beginning with T_). Each EIM table has three processing columns at the EIM table level (T_DELETED_ROW_ID, T_EXPORTED_ROW_ID, and T_MERGED_ROW_ID), four processing columns for each table mapping (T_XXX_RID, T_XXX_EXS, T_XXX_STA, and T_XXX_UNQ), and one processing column for each foreign key mapping. Possible causes for this error message include:

- The processing column is not in the EIM table. In this case, you need to add the missing processing column and select it for the appropriate mapping.
- The processing column is in the EIM table, but not set correctly in the mapping. In this case, you need to select the processing column appropriately for the EIM table, table mapping, or foreign key.
- The processing column is in the EIM table and set correctly in the mapping, but the column’s property is set incorrectly. For example, the User Name property of the processing column for a foreign key mapping needs to be set as [Table Name].[Foreign Key Column Name]. You can examine other EIM tables for examples of correct column property settings.
Common EIM Usage Examples

This appendix provides examples that illustrate the usage of Siebel EIM. The information is organized in the following sections:

- “EIM Import Process Examples” on page 243
- “EIM Merge Process Example” on page 258
- “EIM Delete Process Examples” on page 258
- “Other Examples” on page 264

EIM Import Process Examples

This section provides usage examples that can be applied to your running of import processes.

Example of Updating a Table in a One-to-One Relationship with Its Parent

To update a table that has a one-to-one relationship with its parent table, make sure that the EIM table has only one record matching the user key of the target table.

For example, to update column values in S_ORG_EXT_X using EIM_ACCNT_DTL, there can be only one record in EIM_ACCNT_DTL that matches the user key of the S_ORG_EXT_X table. If more than one record with the same user key is inserted into this EIM table, then EIM might select the wrong record for update, and update IF_ROW_STAT with DUP_RECORD_EXISTS for the rest of the records.
**Example of Updating Columns When There Are Two Records with the Same User Keys in a Single Batch**

EIM does not update columns in the following scenario: you have two records with same user keys in the same batch, but with different nonuser keys to be updated.

This cannot be done because there is no way for EIM—which runs set-based operations—to know which record updates which of the non-user keys in one batch. EIM chooses the row with MIN(ROW_ID) and marks the other rows as duplicates.

To perform this kind of update, for which you are updating a record more than twice, you must run two different batches.

**Example of Importing Primary Keys**

In order to import a primary column, you must populate the following interface columns:

- These interface columns:
  - ROW_ID
  - IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM
  - IF_ROW_STAT

- The interface columns that map to the user key columns of the EIM table’s target base table
- The interface columns that map to the user key columns of the primary column’s base table
- The primary flag interface column that maps to the primary base column
- The interface columns that map to the primary’s intersection table

The intersection row must exist before setting the primary. If you want to import the intersection row and set it as the primary at the same time, you must also populate the interface columns that map to the intersection table’s required columns.
For example:

If you want to update the S_ORG_EXT.PR_POSTN_ID primary column with the EIMACCOUNT interface table, you must populate:

- The interface columns:
  - ROW_ID
  - IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM
  - IF_ROW_STAT

- The interface columns that map to the user keys of the S_PARTY table (EIMACCOUNT’s target base table):
  - PARTY_UID
  - PARTY_TYPE_CD

- The interface columns that map to the user keys of the S_ORG_EXT table:
  - NAME
  - LOC
  - ACCNT_BU

- The primary flag interface column that maps to S_ORG_EXT.PR_POSTN_ID:
  - ACC_PR_POSTN

- The interface columns that map to the S_ACCNT_POSTN table (S_ORG_EXT.PR_POSTN_ID primary’s intersection table):
  - NAME
  - LOC
  - ACCNT_BU
  - POSTN_NAME
  - POSTN_DIVN
  - POSTN_LOC
■ POSTN_BU

NOTE: You can find the S_ORG_EXT.PR_POSTN_ID primary’s intersection table using Siebel Tools. In Table, query and select S_ORG_EXT > Column, then query and select PR_POSTN_ID > Primary Inter Table Name property value.

The following are .IFB settings that you can use when running an EIM task that populates an EIM table to update a S_ORG_EXT row’s PR_POSTN_ID primary position to reference the S_POSTN row:

```sql
[Siebel Interface Manager]
USER NAME = "SADMIN"
PASSWORD = "<SADMIN's password>"
RUN PROCESS = Update S_ORG_EXT.PR_POSTN_ID
[Update S_ORG_EXT.PR_POSTN_ID]
TYPE = IMPORT
BATCH = 1
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
ONLY BASE TABLES = S_PARTY, S_ORG_EXT, S_ACCNT_POSTN
INSERT ROWS = S_PARTY, FALSE
UPDATE ROWS = S_PARTY, FALSE
INSERT ROWS = S_ORG_EXT, FALSE
ONLY BASE COLUMNS = S_PARTY.PARTY_UID, \
  S_PARTY.PARTY_TYPE_CD, \
  S_ORG_EXT.NAME, \
  S_ORG_EXT.LOC, \
  S_ORG_EXT.BU_ID, \
  S_ORG_EXT.PR_POSTN_ID, \
```
Common EIM Usage Examples

EIM Import Process Examples

S_ACCNT_POSTN.OU_EXT_ID, \
S_ACCNT_POSTN.POSITION_ID

There are some cases that require you to include the MISC SQL parameter to set the primaries. For more information, see “MISC SQL Parameter” on page 100.

Example of Setting a Primary

As one example of setting a primary, you can populate the PR_PROD_LN_ID column in the S_PROD_INT base table by completing the following procedure:

To populate the PR_PROD_LN_ID column in the S_PROD_INT base table

1. Populate the S_PROD_INT base table using the EIM_PROD_INT interface table.
2. Populate the S_PROD_LN base table using the EIM_PROD_LN interface table.
3. Populate S_PROD_LN_PROD using EIM_PROD_INT1 and specifying the primary product lines by setting PROD_PR_PROD_LN to Y.

Visibility of Fields: Example of Importing Party Objects

Loading of party objects affects visibility of fields. You should be aware that, in most cases, an organization table should be populated along with the party object table.

For example, when a user clicks the Account field to open the MVG applet in the Contact form applet, the Account field disappears and returns to a null value after the EIM process is run.

This is because there is an association between Contacts and Accounts that is stored in the intersection table S_PARTY_PER. So to establish this relationship, you should fill in the columns for only the S_PARTY, S_CONTACT, and S_PARTY_PER table.

Visibility of Fields: Example of Importing Accounts

This example is specific to Siebel Industry Applications.
To view all accounts, the data must be inserted into the S_PARTY, S_ACCNT_POSTN, S_ORG_EXT, and S_ORG_BU tables, as well as other relevant tables.

**NOTE:** S_ORG_BU is a table that is new in Siebel 7. This table must be populated for visibility in the All Accounts view.

To insert the data into the required tables, you can use the EIM_ACCNT_CUT and EIM_ACCOUNT interface tables. Make sure the values in the OU_NUM and MASTER_OU_ID columns of the S_ORG_EXT base table are populated.

In Siebel Industry Solutions (SIS) version 7.0.x and Siebel Industry Applications (SIA) version 7.5.x, there is no mapping in the EIM_ACCNT_CUT interface table to the S_ORG_BU table. However, the EIM_ACCOUNT and EIM_ORG_BU interface tables are mapped to S_ORG_BU. You can use EIM_ACCOUNT and EIM_ORG_BU to populate S_ORG_BU.

In SIS and SIA, MASTER_OU_ID in S_ORG_EXT must be populated for visibility in any of the Accounts views. If S_ORG_EXT.MASTER_OU_ID is not populated, the imported accounts will be visible only in the Data Administration > Accounts/Orgs view. The imported accounts will not be visible in the Data Administration > Accounts view or any other view including My Accounts, All Accounts, and All Accounts Across Organizations.

**NOTE:** When loading account addresses, make sure to set an explicit primary. The default setting is implicit, which means that primaries are not set until a record is retrieved in the application. This can cause queries, such as on the State field, to return incomplete or inconsistent data. For more information, see “About Explicit Primary Mappings” on page 38.

The sample .IFB file that follows can be used for importing accounts. The account visibility depends on S_ORG_BU to resolve the organization and S_ACCT_POSTN for the position.

```
[Siebel Interface Manager]
USER NAME = "SADMIN"
```
PASSWORD = "SADMIN"

PROCESS = Import Account

[Import Account]

TYPE = IMPORT

BATCH = 555

TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT

ONLY BASE TABLES = S_PARTY, S_ACCNT_POSTN, S_ORG_EXT, S_ORG_BU

DEFAULT COLUMN = ACCNT_FLG, "Y"

DEFAULT COLUMN = ACTIVE_FLG, "Y"

DEFAULT COLUMN = BUYING_GROUP_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = CG_DEDN_AUTH_FLG, "Y"

DEFAULT COLUMN = CG_SVP_A_LOCK_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = CG_SVP_LOCK_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = CG_SVP_SKIP_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = CL_SITE_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = DISA_CLEANSE_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = EVT_LOC_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = FCST_ORG_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = FUND_ELIG_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = INCL_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = INT_ORG_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = PLAN_GROUP_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = PROSPECT_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = PRTNR_FLG, "N"

DEFAULT COLUMN = PRTNR_PUBLISH_FLG, "N"
Visibility of Fields: Example of Importing Contacts

This example provides a sample .IFB file for importing contacts. The contact visibility depends on S_CONTACT_BU to resolve the organization and S_POSTN_CON for the position.

```
[Siebel Interface Manager]
USER NAME = "SADMIN"
PASSWORD = "SADMIN"
PROCESS = Import Contact

[Import Contact]
TYPE = SHELL
INCLUDE = "Import Contact Informationen"
INCLUDE = "Import POSTN_CON Informationen"

[Import Contact Informationen]
TYPE = IMPORT
TABLE = EIM_CONTACT
BATCH = 555
ONLY BASE TABLES = S_PARTY, S_CONTACT, S_CONTACT_BU
DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_ACTIVE_FLG, "Y"
DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_DISACLEANSEFLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_DISPIMGAUTHFLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_EMAILSRUPD_FLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_EMP_FLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_PRIV_FLG, "N"
```
Visibility of Fields: Example of Importing Employees

This example is specific to Siebel Industry Applications.

This example provides a sample .IFB file for importing employees. The employee visibility depends on S_CONTACT_BU to resolve the organization, S_POSTN_CON for the position, S_PER_RESP for responsibility, and S_PARTY_PER for the relationship between the S_PARTY and S_CONTACT.

[Siebel Interface Manager]

USER NAME = "SADMIN"

PASSWORD = "SADMIN"

PROCESS = Import New Employee

[IMPORT New Employee]
TYPE = SHELL
INCLUDE = "Import Employee"
INCLUDE = "Import Contact"
INCLUDE = "Import Contact1"

[Import Employee]
  TYPE = IMPORT
  BATCH = 666
  TABLE = EIM_EMPLOYEE

ONLY BASE TABLES = S_PARTY, S_CONTACT, S_EMP_PER, S_PARTY_PER, S_PER_RESP, S_USER

; For S-contact
DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_ACTIVE_FLG, "Y"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_DISACLEANSEFLG, "N"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_EMAILSRUPD_FLG, "N"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_DISPIMGAUTHFLG, "N"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_EMP_FLG, "Y"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_PO_PAY_FLG, "N"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_PRIV_FLG, "N"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_PROSPECT_FLG, "N"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_PTSHPCONTACTFL, "N"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_PTSHPKKEYCONFGLG, "N"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_SENDSURVEY_FLG, "N"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_SUPPRESSEMAILF, "N"
  DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_SUPPRESSFAXFLG, "N"

; For vertical version
DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_COURT_PAY_FLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_INVTGTR_FLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_SPEAKER_FLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = CON_SUSPECT_FLG, "N"

; For S-EMP.PER
DEFAULT COLUMN = ACCEPT_SR_ASGN_FLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = CNTRCTR_FLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = INT_NEWS_APPR_FLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = EMP_CFPINALAPPRFLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = STORE_BUDGET_FLG, "N"
DEFAULT COLUMN = STORE_FORECAST_FLG, "N"

[Import Contact]
TYPE = IMPORT
    BATCH = 666
    USE INDEX HINTS = TRUE
TABLE = EIM_CONTACT
ONLY BASE TABLES = S_PARTY, S_CONTACT_BU

[Import Contact1]
TYPE = IMPORT
    BATCH = 666
TABLE = EIM_CONTACT1
ONLY BASE TABLES = S_PARTY, S_CONTACT, S_POSTN_CON

Visibility of Fields: Example of Importing Opportunities

To make opportunity records visible in the GUI, populate the following tables and columns.
Common EIM Usage Examples

EIM Import Process Examples

S_REVN

REVN_ITEM_NUM,
SUMMARY_FLG,
OPTY_ID,
ASGN_USR_EXCLD_FLG,
COMMIT_FLG,
BU_ID,
CRDT_POSTN_ID,
SPLIT_FLG,
AUTOQUOTE_APPL_FLG,
REVN_AMT_CURCY_CD,
DYNMC_GRP_NUM,
EFFECTIVE_DT,
PROD_DESC_TEXT

S_OPTY_POSTN

ROW_STATUS,
PRIORITY_FLG,
COMMITTED_FLG,
ASGN_SYS_FLG,
OPTY_ID,
POSITION_ID,
CREDIT_ALLC_PCT,
FCST_CLS_DT,
FCST_REVN_CURCY_CD,
ASGN_MANL_FLG,
ASGN_DNRM_FLG,
SECURE_FLG,
OPTY_BU_ID,
SUM_COMMIT_FLG,
SUM_EFFECTIVE_DT,
CONSUMER_OPTY_FLG,
SUM_REVN_AMT,
OPTY_NAME,
OPTY_CLOSED_FLG

S_OPTY_BU

OPTY_ID,
BU_ID,
SUM_COMMIT_FLG,
SUM_EFFECTIVE_DT,
SUM_REVN_AMT,
OPTY_NAME

S_OPTY

PR_POSTN_ID,
NUM_RC_PERIODS,
SUM_COMMIT_FLG,
CONSUMER_OPTY_FLG,
PR_REP_DNRM_FLG,
PR_REP_SYS_FLG,
PR_REP_SYS_FLG,
Common EIM Usage Examples

EIM Import Process Examples

NAME,
PR_REP_MANL_FLG,
STATUS_CD,
BU_ID,
CLOSED_FLG,
SUM_REVN_ITEM_ID,
SALES_METHOD_ID,
REVN_SPLIT_FLG,
APPL.Owner.TYPE_CD,
STG.START_DT,
SUM.EFFECTIVE_DT,
CURCY_CD,
EXEC.PRIORITY_FLG,
ASGN_USR_EXCLD_FLG

Visibility of Fields: Example of Importing Assets

To make asset records visible in the GUI, populate the following tables and columns.

S.ASSET
PR_POSTN_ID,
ALT_FUEL_FLG,
CAUTION_FLG,
INTEGRATION_ID,
ASSET.VAL.EXCH_DT,
REGISTERED_DT,
CUTOFF_FLG,
ASSET_VAL_CURCY_CD,
BU_ID,
ASSET_NUM,
ROOT_ASSET_ID,
QTY,
INSTALL_DT,
BASE_CURRENCY_CD,
PROD_ID,
CUSTOMIZABLE_FLG,
PR_EMP_ID
S_ASSET_POSTN
ASGN_MANL_FLG,
ASSET_ID,
POSITION_ID,
ASGN_SYS_FLG,
ASGN_DNRM_FLG
S_ASSET_EMP
ASSET_ID,
EMP_ID
S_ASSET_BU
ASSET_ID,
BU_ID
Common EIM Usage Examples

EIM Merge Process Example

This section provides an example you might find useful when merging custom columns.

Example of Running a Merge with Custom Columns

In this example, you run a merge that includes two account records with the same location (LOC), and a string of information in the old record that must be copied into the new record. The two records have different values for Name because the account had a name change. The information contained in the records that result from the merge is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record</th>
<th>LOC</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>X_CUSTOM_COLUMN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Old record</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>top-tier account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survivor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When these two accounts are merged, the information in the old record’s custom column is lost and the custom column in the survivor record appears blank.

NOTE: EIM behavior, whether executed from the GUI or through an EIM run, does not merge data in the base record. It simply repoints the foreign keys in the dependent child records. This applies to all columns in the base table. This could lead to unintended data loss in an extension column.

EIM Delete Process Examples

This section provides usage examples that can be applied to your running of delete processes.
**Example: Using **DELETE MATCHES** to Delete Data from S_PARTY Extension Tables**

If the EIM table's target table is S_PARTY:

The syntax is as follows:

```sql
DELETE MATCHES = S_PARTY, [...]criteria...
```

```sql
DELETE MATCHES = [non-target base tables name of Siebel Extension type], [...]criteria...
```

In this example, you want to delete an existing account. This account's data is as follows:

- **S_PARTY:** PARTY_TYPE_CD='Organization', PARTY_UID='1-28XIF'
- **S_ORG_EXT:** LOC='San Mateo', NAME='TEST', BU_ID='0-R9NH'

If you would like to apply criteria against the S_PARTY table, you can use the following session in the .IFB file:

```plaintext
[Delete Account]
TYPE = DELETE
BATCH = 100
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
DELETE MATCHES = S_PARTY, (PARTY_UID = '1-28XIF')
```

Or if you would like to apply criteria against the S_ORG_EXT table, you can use the following session in the .IFB file:

```plaintext
[Delete Account]
TYPE = DELETE
BATCH = 100
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
DELETE MATCHES = S_ORG_EXT, (NAME = 'TEST')
```
Both methods achieve the same result. But in this example, it is easier to use criteria against S_ORG_EXT, since you know which account you want to delete.

**NOTE:** When S_PARTY is the target base table, you cannot use the EIM table name or neglect the target base table name in DELETE MATCHES expressions.

### Example: Using DELETE MATCHES to Delete Data from non-S_PARTY Extension Tables

If the EIM table's target table is not S_PARTY:

- `DELETE MATCHES = [EIM table name], [...criteria...]`
- `DELETE MATCHES = [target base table name], [...criteria...]`
- `DELETE MATCHES = [...criteria...`

For example, if you want to delete all activities created by employee SADMIN, you go to the S_EVT_ACT table and find all the records with the following:

```
OWNER_LOGIN='SADMIN'
```

You can use the following session in your .IFB file:

```
[Delete Activity]
TYPE = DELETE
BATCH = 100
TABLE = EIM_ACTIVITY
DELETE MATCHES = <Table>, (OWNER_LOGIN = 'SADMIN')
```

<Table> can be replaced by EIM_ACTIVITY or S_EVT_ACT, or it can be left empty.

### Example of Using DELETE EXACT

The DELETE EXACT parameter is used to delete rows in a Siebel base table with user key values specified in the corresponding EIM table. In this case, the corresponding EIM table has to be populated.
In this example, you want to delete an existing account. This account’s user key data is as follows:

```
S_PARTY:  PARTY_TYPE_CD='Organization', PARTY_UID='1-28XIF'
S_ORG_EXT: LOC='San Mateo', NAME='TEST', BU_ID='0-R9NH"
```

**To delete an existing account**

1. Choose the EIM_ACCOUNT table and populate this table as follows:

   ```
   EIM_ACCOUNT.LOC  = 'San Mateo'
   EIM_ACCOUNT.NAME = 'TEST'
   EIM_ACCOUNT.ACCNT_BU = 'Default Organization' (corresponding to BU_ID='0-R9NH")
   ```

2. Populate the other required columns of the EIM_ACCOUNT table, such as IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM.

3. Run the EIM delete process.

The following is an excerpt from a sample .IFB file:

```
[Delete Account]
TYPE = DELETE
BATCH = 300
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
ONLY BASE TABLES = S_ORG_EXT
DELETE EXACT=TRUE
```

**To delete an existing account using S_PARTY’s user key to populate the EIM_ACCOUNT table**

1. Choose the EIM_ACCOUNT table and populate this table as follows:

   ```
   EIM_ACCOUNT :  PARTY_TYPE_CD='Organization' and PARTY_UID='1-28XIF'
   ```

2. Populate the other required columns of the EIM_ACCOUNT table, such as IF_ROW_BATCH_NUM.
3 Run the EIM delete process.

The following is an excerpt from a sample .IFB file:

```plaintext
[Delete Account]
  TYPE = DELETE
  BATCH = 300
  TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
  ONLY BASE TABLES = S_PARTY
  DELETE EXACT=True
```

Both examples above achieve the same result.

Note the following when you use DELETE EXACT:

- In the .IFB file, you must specify ONLY BASE TABLES, so that only this data will be deleted.
- Only one base table can be specified in the ONLY BASE TABLES parameter. Otherwise, unexpected SQL statements will be generated.
- If you want to delete data in two or more tables, you must specify two or more sessions in your .IFB file, since you can only specify one table in each session.

The following are the differences between DELETE EXACT and DELETE MATCHES:

- DELETE MATCHES does not require data population of an EIM table, while DELETE EXACT does. So DELETE MATCHES is easier to use when the deleting criterion is simple.
- DELETE MATCHES does not work well with complicated deleting criterion, because you do not get the chance to check whether you are mistakenly deleting the right data. With DELETE EXACT, you can always check the data in the EIM table before you start the EIM delete process.
- DELETE MATCHES can only be used when the deleting criterion is against a target base table (or against its extension table if the target base table is S_PARTY), and when only one base table is involved. However, with DELETE EXACT, you can always use EIM or SQL statements to export the user key data from the base table to the EIM table, and then cleanse the data. As long as the corresponding user key columns in the EIM table can be populated, DELETE EXACT can be used to delete the data in the base table.

**To find the target base table of an EIM table**

1. In Siebel Tools, navigate to EIM Interface Table control, and query the EIM table name.
2. Check the Target Table property to find the target base table name.

**Example of Deleting Specific Positions from Accounts**

To delete specific positions from an account, you must populate the interface table EIM_ACCOUNT with an SQL script in addition to making modifications to the .IFB file. This is because DELETE MATCHES does not work for nonbase tables.

You can use the following sample .IFB file:

```
[Siebel Interface Manager]
USER NAME = "SADMIN"
PASSWORD = "SADMIN"
PROCESS = DELETE

[DELETE]
TYPE = SHELL
INCLUDE = "Delete Accounts Main"

[Delete Accounts Main]
TYPE = DELETE
BATCH = 1
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
```
Common EIM Usage Examples

Other Examples

ONLY BASE TABLES = S_ACCNT_POSTN
DELETE EXACT = TRUE

Other Examples

The examples below illustrate various ways of working with EIM: setting explicit primary mappings, improving EIM performance, defining foreign key column values, implementing a multi-org hierarchy, adding a position to a party table, and using the EIM_ASSET interface table.

Example of Setting Explicit Primary Mappings

This example is specific to Siebel eBusiness Applications.

You are importing a new account with three addresses using the EIM_ACCOUNT interface table. You can explicitly set one of these addresses as the primary business address by populating the primary flag column ACC_PR_ADDR with Y, or as the primary billing address by populating the primary flag column ACC_PR_BL_ADDR with Y.

NOTE: The flag columns for explicit primary mappings usually follow the XXX_PR_XXX naming convention.

Table 23 shows an example of setting the primary business address for A. K. Parker Distribution to Menlo Park, and its billing address to San Francisco.

If an explicit primary mapping is not used or not used properly—such as no address or more than one address flagged as the primary business address—then EIM ignores this explicit primary mapping and sets the primary implicitly.
For information on the explicit primary columns for each EIM table, see *Interface Tables Reference*.

**Table 23. Explicit Primary Mapping for an Account**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>LOC</th>
<th>ACCNT_BU</th>
<th>ADDR</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>ACC_PR_ADDR</th>
<th>ACC_PR_BL_ADDR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. K. Parker</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Americas</td>
<td>1000 Industrial Way</td>
<td>Menlo Park</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. K. Parker</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Americas</td>
<td>322 Arkansas Street</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. K. Parker</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Americas</td>
<td>888 El Camino Real</td>
<td>San Mateo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 24 shows an excerpt from Interface Tables Reference.** It shows that when you use the EIM_ACCOUNT interface table, you can use the ACC_PR_ADDR column to mark an address as the primary address and the ACC_PR_BL_ADDR column to mark an address as the primary billing address.

**Table 24 is provided as an example only; for a full listing of the mappings supported by the EIM_ACCOUNT interface table, see Interface Tables Reference.**

**Table 24. EIM_ACCOUNT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Table</th>
<th>Base Column</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Base Column Description</th>
<th>IF Source Column</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S_ORG_EXT*</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>Varchar</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Site</td>
<td>LOC</td>
<td>Varchar</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BU_ID</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Business Unit Id</td>
<td>ACCNT_BU</td>
<td>Varchar</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR_ADDR_ID</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Primary Address</td>
<td>ACC_PR_ADDR</td>
<td>Char</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR_BL_ADDR_ID</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Primary Bill To Address</td>
<td>ACC_PR_BL_ADDR</td>
<td>Char</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR_BL_OU_ID</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Primary Billing Organization Id</td>
<td>ACC_PR_BL_OU</td>
<td>Char</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example of Setting Explicit Primary Mappings for Many-to-Many Relationships

“Example of Setting Explicit Primary Mappings” on page 264 explains how to set an explicit primary for a one-to-many relationship. When setting a primary key for a many-to-many relationship, such as the relationship between Opportunities and Contacts, there is an intersection table to consider.

As an example, you can work with the primary S_OPTY.PR_CON_ID. First you import into S_CONTACT using EIM_CONTACT. Then you use EIM_OPTY to import into S_OPTY and the intersection table S_OPTY_CON, and explicitly set the primary S_OPTY.PR_CON_ID during this process.

The column definitions for one-to-many primaries are different from those of many-to-many primaries. In the case of a one-to-many primary, such as S_CONTACT.PR_EMAIL_ADDR_ID, the foreign key table and the primary child table are both defined as S_PER_COMM_ADDR, and the primary intersection table is empty. In the case of a many-to-many primary, such as S_OPTY.PR_CON_ID, the foreign key table is S_CONTACT, and both the primary child table and the primary intersection table are defined as S_OPTY_CON. The explicit primary mapping for S_OPTY.PR_CON_ID is under the table mapping of its primary child table, that is, S_OPTY_CON. It could be easy to mistake S_CONTACT as the primary child table for S_OPTY.PR_CON_ID and this could lead you to look for an explicit primary mapping. This explicit primary mapping would not be found, however, because S_CONTACT is not mapped in EIM_OPTY.
Example of Creating Mappings for Extension Columns
For an example of how to map extension columns, see the section on the EIM Table Mapping Wizard in Siebel Tools Reference.

Example of Improving Performance by Dropping Indexes
Often, especially for initial EIM loads, you can improve EIM performance by determining that there are indexes present which are not being used for a particular EIM process. By pinpointing the unnecessary indexes, and by dropping them for the duration of an EIM run, you can achieve performance improvements. For an example of this, see “Dropping Indexes in Initial Runs” on page 206.

Foreign Key Column Values: NO MATCH ROW ID versus NULL versus a Valid ROW_ID

There are three possible values that EIM can define for primary columns (foreign key columns) when it processes a batch:

- NO MATCH ROW ID
- NULL
- A valid ROW_ID

**NO MATCH ROW ID.** EIM sets the foreign key columns to NO MATCH ROW ID if the primary value cannot be found when EIM processes Step 10 on page 80. EIM does this because the primary key is missing in the linked table.

**NULL.** If the foreign key columns allow a NULL value in the parent table, EIM carries the NULL value.

**A valid ROW_ID.** If a valid ROW_ID is not defined, EIM uses the value in the primary column to determine the ROW_ID.
Example of Using the NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF Parameter

When the NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF parameter is enabled, EIM loads all schema mappings if the value is less than the number of EIM tables used in the run process. To enable this parameter, set the value to a positive number that is less than the number of EIM tables used in the run process. For example, if the EIM process is using one EIM table, then the setting should be NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF = 0.

When this parameter is disabled, EIM loads only mappings for the EIM tables used in the run process. This speeds up the dictionary loading process in EIM. To disable this parameter, set the value to -1.

**NOTE:** NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF is disabled by default.

EIM does not necessarily look at all of the EIM tables in the IFB file. EIM counts only the number of EIM tables being used in the running process.

For example, in the .IFB file that follows, there are three EIM tables: EIM_ACCOUNT, EIM_CONTACT, and EIM_OPTY. But there are only two EIM tables (EIM_ACCOUNT, EIM_CONTACT) for the process to be run (Import Objects). So with a NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF value of 2, EIM does not load all of the schema mappings. If you want EIM to load all of the schema mappings in this example, set the NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF value to 1 (or 0).

By setting the parameter to 2 in this example, you are effectively disabling it because the number is equal to, not less than, the number of EIM tables used in the run process.

Sample .IFB file:

```plaintext
[Siebel Interface Manager]
PROCESS = Import Objects

[Import Objects]
TYPE = SHELL
INCLUDE = Import Accounts
INCLUDE = Import Contacts
```
[Import Accounts]
  TYPE = IMPORT
  BATCH = 100
  TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
[Import Contacts]
  TYPE = IMPORT
  BATCH = 100
  TABLE = EIM_CONTACT
[Export Opty]
  TYPE = Export
  BATCH = 100
  TABLE = EIM_OPTY

Example of Implementing a Multi-Organization Hierarchy

If you use multi-org, this means that a single record is shared across multiple organizations. For overview information on multi-org, see the section on access control in Security Guide for Siebel eBusiness Applications.

In this example, you are adding a new organization to convert a single-org to a multi-org. The process of converting a single-org to a multi-org involves adding the additional organization and its related structure, adding positions, and then associating the data to the new organization.

NOTE: Some data, such as Accounts, has a many-to-many relationship to organizations, while other data, such as Contacts and Service Requests do not.

To convert from single-org to multi-org

1. Add a new organization (New Org) into the Organization table.
Common EIM Usage Examples

Other Examples

2 Assign records to the new organization.

You can assign records through the GUI or using EIM.

For example, assign an Employee record (Emp1). The Employee records are stored in the S_CONTACT table. There is a many-to-many relationship between the employee and the organization, so the intersection table S_CONTACT_BU holds the relationship between the organization and the employee.

You add a new record in the S_CONTACT_BU intersection table to hold the relationship between New Org and Emp1. Now Emp1 is available to both the original organization and New Org.

3 Verify that you can see the record in both organizations.

Example of Adding a Position to a Party Table

This example shows how positions are added to party tables, such as Account, Contact, and Employee. You are adding positions to the Account table.

You can use the EIM_ACCOUNT table to populate S_ACCNT_POSTN, which is an intersection table between Accounts and Position.

In the S_ACCNT_POSTN table, you provide information about the position you are trying to add (POSITION_ID) and the account you are trying to associate with the position (OU_EXT_ID).

In the EIM_ACCOUNT table, you provide information about the account.

To populate the EIM table, you must always include the target base table: in this case, S_PARTY. Since EIM_ACCOUNT is for account information, S_PARTY should also be filled with account information. So you set the S_PARTY.PARTY_TYPE_CD = ‘Organization’ since Account belongs to the Organization type. (PARTY_TYPE_CD = ‘Person’ is only used for Contact, User, Employee, or Partner.)

The .IFB file looks like this:

[Add Position]

    TYPE = IMPORT

    BATCH = 2002
TABLE = EIM_ACCOUNT
ONLY_BASE_TABLES = S_PARTY, S_ACCNT_POSTN
INSERT_ROWS = S_PARTY, FALSE
INSERT_ROWS = S_ORG_EXT, FALSE
INSERT_ROWS = S_ACCNT_POSTN, TRUE
UPDATE_ROWS = S_ACCNT_POSTN, TRUE

Example of Using the EIM_ASSET Interface Table

Table 25 shows an example of how to populate the EIM_ASSET interface table for an import process in order to properly display product and part number information in the Siebel application’s Asset Management - Assets View.

Table 25. Import Example of How to Populate EIM_ASSET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field to Populate</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OWNER_ACCNT_BU</td>
<td>The organization of which the account is part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWNER_ACCNT_LOC</td>
<td>The account site for the related asset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWNER_ACCNT_NAME</td>
<td>The account’s actual name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST_ASSET_NUM</td>
<td>The product’s serial number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST_PROD_BU</td>
<td>Can be specified as “Default Organization” if necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST_PROD_NAME</td>
<td>The product’s actual name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Common EIM Usage Examples

Other Examples
Symbols
.IFB file
  checking optimization 195
  optimizing 194
  using to test performance 198

Numerics
5.x, importing marketing responses 107
6.x
  exposing Generate Reporting Relationships button 114
  importing marketing responses 107
  S_POSTN_RPT_REL, populating or rebuilding 113
7.x
  exposing Generate Reporting Relationships button 114
  populating or rebuilding
  S_PARTY_PER 113

A
aborted processing
  handling aborts of EIM delete process 155
  merge process 164
accounts
  deleting specific positions examples 263
  importing example 247
  importing multiple team members 118
ACT!, using 86
AMBIGUOUS import status 124
architecture planning
  database layout 187
  database sizing guidelines 186
  requirements 185
archive logging, disabling 220
ASGN_* Flags, using when importing contacts 108
assets, importing example 256
ATTACHMENT DIRECTORY 134
ATTACHMENT DIRECTORY parameter 96
attachment files columns 35
attachment status, tracing 178
audience for guide 13
audit trail, using 123

B
base tables
  about interface table mappings 36
  about merging data 26
  base table to interface table mapping example 43
  caution, modifying data 29
  conditions for mapping 37
  deleting data from target base table 141
  deleting data, about 26
  deleting other than target base table 153
  deleting rows 148
  deleting rows, sample code 152
  EIM tables overview 31
  exporting data, about 26
  importing data, about 25
  loading data directly 25
  multi-org. capability 118
  nonexistent mapping, remedy 36
  parent in non-target table mapping 36
  parent-to-child pointer 38
  role of primary foreign keys 38
  sample view 40
file attachments, required columns 35
handling columns with null value 99
initial values for file attachments 91
initial values for special columns 91
maintaining denormalized columns 107
mandatory columns 33
organization mapping, about 35
PR_type columns 39
primary foreign keys 39
setting primary key for m:m 39
special column values for merge process 165
special columns, about 32
temporary columns 33
user key columns, failure to specify 240
xxx_BU column 35
command-line interface, running EIM process 170
commit and rollback
avoiding aborts of EIM merge processing 164
handling aborts of EIM delete processing 155
updating rows 163
COMMIT EACH PASS parameter
description 59
editing for import 96
COMMIT EACH TABLE parameter
description 60
editing for import 96
COMMIT OPERATIONS parameter
description 94
editing for import 97
CON_PRIV_FLG column, setting 108
configuration error codes 233
configuration file
calling parameters 54
about using to define process 53
avoiding aborts of EIM merge processing 164
DB2 caution 168
defining rollback segment 67
generic to all EIM processes 59

C

CASCADEN DELETE ONLY parameter 147
cascade delete, defined 141
case values, listed in Force Case property 92
call lists, importing 111
c ontroling size 207
insert and update to same record 89
BU_ID column, importing organizations 118

searching for mappings to specific base table 42
second row property 44
viewing column mappings 40
viewing deleted rows 155
viewing interface table mappings to 39
without user keys examples 45
without user keys process issues 47
batch files, maximum number of rows 240
batch numbers, checking 131
BATCH parameter 59
batch processing, optimizing 181
batch ranges, using 181
batches
BU_ID column, importing organizations 118

C

call lists, importing 111
CASCADE DELETE ONLY parameter 147
cascade delete, defined 141
case values, listed in Force Case property 92
child records, about merging 157
CLEAR INTERFACE TABLE parameter
delete process 147
deleting data process initialization 143
export parameter 134
column mappings
about 36
between extension table and interface table columns 36
implicit and explicit mappings 39
primary foreign keys 39
sample view 41
setting primary key for m:m 39
viewing mapping to base tables 40
column values, preserving 132
columns
common to interface tables 32
data deletion values 144

command-line interface, running EIM process 170
commit and rollback
avoiding aborts of EIM merge processing 164
handling aborts of EIM delete processing 155
updating rows 163
COMMIT EACH PASS parameter
description 59
 editing for import 96
COMMIT EACH TABLE parameter
description 60
 editing for import 96
COMMIT OPERATIONS parameter
description 94
 editing for import 97
CON_PRIV_FLG column, setting 108
configuration error codes 233
configuration file
calling parameters 54
about using to define process 53
avoiding aborts of EIM merge processing 164
DB2 caution 168
defining rollback segment 67
generic to all EIM processes 59
header parameters for EIM configuration file 56
inheritance rules 63
points about setting 64
predefined extended parameters 71
process parameters required keywords 66
setting extended parameters using the command line 70
setting extended parameters using the GUI 68
setting header parameters 65
setting process parameters 65
transaction logging parameters for merge 164
TRANSACTION SQL parameter 67
updating rows 163
configuration file, editing about exporting processing 132
before import processing 93
delete process parameters table 146
deleting file attachments 154
deleting other than target base table 153
deleting rows from extension tables 154
deleting rows with user key values 152
explicit primary syntax 102
export process parameters table 134
exporting all data rows 136
exporting LOV and MLOV data 137
exporting recursive relationships 137
exporting selected data rows 137
for delete processing 145
handling aborts 155
header and process parameters 96
table header parameters 93
header sections used 133
importing call lists 111
INSERT ROWS parameter 103
merge process 161
MISC SQL parameter 100
NET CHANGE parameter 99
process parameters 93
process section parameters used 133
running export process 138
UPDATE ROWS parameter 103
configuration file, process section
DELETE MATCHES parameter 149
deleting all rows in table 150
deleting data, parameter settings 146
merge code example 162
configuration parameters, MS SQL server 217
CONNECT parameter 56
contact list, making contacts visible 108
contacts
ASGN_*Flags 108
importing example 250
importing private contacts 108
making contacts visible 108
S_POSTN_CON ROW_STATUS flag 108
CREATED column, preserving value 132
CURRENT_DATETIME parameter 71
CURRENT_USER parameter 71
custom columns, running merge example 258
customizable products, importing 106
D
data
importing position and employee data 111
initial values for special columns 91
data management recommendations 225
Database Extensibility, specifying mappings 36
database server optimization 184
database, updating
EIM and audit trail 123
importing BU_ID column 118
importing call lists 111
importing contacts 108
importing customizable products 106
importing exported rows 119
importing file attachments 116
importing industry codes 116
importing international phone numbers 119
importing links into S_LIT Base Table 120
importing LOV and MLOV data 120
importing marketing responses 107
importing multiline fields 119
importing multiple team members 118
importing opportunities and revenues 107
importing parent and child relationships 116
importing party records 109
importing position and employee data 111
importing private contacts 108
importing solutions 110
maintaining denormalized columns 107
making contacts visible 108
suppressing inserts 105
suppressing updates 106
updating file attachments 117
databases
DB2 configuration parameter settings caution 168
DB2, parallel processes caution 182
EIM process flow 27
importing considerations 87
layout 187
planning guidelines 186
process flow diagram 27
server space requirements for import 87
DB2 databases
caution, configuration parameter settings 168
EIM processing caution 168
optimization tips 211
version 8 options 206
versions 6 and 7 options 205
DB2 sample SQL script 72
DEFAULT COLUMN parameter 97
default.ifb file 53
DELETE ALL ROWS parameter caution, about using 150
deleting data 143
deleting data from interface tables 150
header and process sections 147
sample code 151
DELETE EXACT parameter
deleting data from base tables 153
header and process sections 147
matching user keys 152
using 148
using example 260
DELETE MATCHES parameter
code example 149
deleting data 143
deleting data from non-S_PARTY tables 260
deleting S_PARTY example 259
header and process sections 147
delete process
before running 155
cascade delete defined 141
delete process flow 143
deletion methods supported 142
overview 141
parameters 146
DELETE ROWS parameter 147
DELETE SKIP PRIMARY parameter 147
deleting
base table data 26
EIM table rows 48
file attachments 154
note, using EIM 25
rows from extension tables 154
deleting data
aborted processing, special considerations 155
all rows 151
child rows 144
deleting all rows 150
editing the configuration file 145
note, transaction logging for Mobile Web Clients 144
preparing interface tables 144
verifying results 155

denormalized columns, maintaining 107

Docking
  Transaction Logging, and mobile Web clients 88
  Transaction Logging, disabling 210
documentation, additional 14
documents, importing 116
DUP_RECORD_EXISTS import status 124
DUP_RECORD_IN_EIM_TBL import status 125
duplicate reporting relationships, checking for 111

E

EIM delete process
  See delete process
EIM delete process example
  deleting data from non-S_PARTY 260
  deleting data from S_PARTY 259
EIM exporting data
  See exporting data
EIM functions
  deleting data, about 26
  exporting data, about 26
  importing data, about 25
  merging data, about 26
  process flow 27
EIM import process 77
EIM merge process example
  deleting data from non-S_Party tables 260
  deleting specific positions from accounts 263
  running merge with custom columns 258
  using DELETE EXACT example 260
EIM performance
  See performance
EIM processes
  implementing sequence 193
  process flow 27
  separating by operation 196

testing 191
EIM processing
  configuration and file load error codes 233
  creating step-oriented task log 175
  creating user key override log 177
  creating user parameter substitution log 176
  data not visible 127
  DB2 databases caution 168
  error codes 230
  error flags 172
  error message 205 241
  exit status error codes 231
  interface table mappings warning log 177
  internal error codes 230
  multiple row failure 126
  optimizing performance 179
  pausing or stopping warning 170
  preparing to run 167
  process failure Error 405 240
  process failure Error 413 240
  process failure Error 999 240
  process failures 240
  report error codes 239
  run error codes 235
  running from the command line 170
  running using GUI 167
  SQL trace flags 173
  trace flag 32 tracing attachment status 178
  trace flags 174
  unable to edit quotes 127
  viewing task log info 172
  warning 170
EIM running optimization 181
EIM tables
  about 25
  caching tables 221
  checking row batching numbers 131
  columns 32
  controlling records 208
creating indexes 219
creating proper statistics 205
deleting rows 48
disabling archive logging 220
extracting data from interface tables 139
file attachment columns 35
finding differences between repositories 49
fixing fragmentation 214
fixing Oracles db tables 218
indexes 203
maintenance 180
mandatory columns 33
naming conventions 32
not supported for export processes 132
populating, about 31
preparing for delete processing 144
preparing for export 131
preparing for import 90
preserving column values 132
purging MS SQL tables 216
purging Oracle database table 219
rebuilding an object 220
second row property 44
setting FREELIST parameter 220
updating tables 221
using parallel data load 216
viewing base mappings 42
EIM usage planning
  mapping into Siebel applications 190
term definition 189
testing EIM processes 191
EIM_ type interface tables 35
EIM_ASSET interface table, populating 271
EIM_CONTACT, using 108
EIM_OPTY_DTL, mapping example 36
EIM_SOLUTION interface table, importing from 110
employee data
  about importing 111
  activating position hierarchy 113
  activating reporting relationships 115
importing as primary columns 113
importing example 251
importing procedure 112
Enterprise Integration Mgr component 167
Error 405 240
Error 413 240
Error 999 240
error codes
  configuration and file load error codes 233
  EIM error codes 230
  error message solutions 240
  exit status error codes 231
  internal error codes 230
  load error codes 235
  process failures 240
  report error codes 239
error flags, activating 172
Error message 205 241
error message solutions, list 240
EVENT LOGGING, setting for EIM component 174
Excel spreadsheets, importing 116
EXEC, disabling triggers 210
existing rows, suppressing updates 244
exit status codes 231
explicit primary mappings
  setting example 264
  setting for m:m example 266
EXPORT ALL ROWS parameter
  all rows setting 136
  header or process section 134
  selected rows setting 137
EXPORT MATCHES parameter
  about WHERE clause 135
  other than S_PARTY syntax 136
  S_PARTY syntax 135
  WHERE clause example 134
export process parameters
  EIM configuration file 136
  header and process sections 134
  exported row, viewing a list of 139
exporting data
about base table data 26
all rows 136
checking row batch numbers 131
configuration file, editing 132
EIM tables not supported 132
export process steps 130
extracting data from interface tables 139
multilevel hierarchies 137
note, using EIM to organizations 138
preparing interface table 131
preserved column values 132
processing overview 129
recursive relationships 137
results, verifying 139
selected rows 137
starting export process 138
extended parameters
defining using the command line 70
defining using the GUI 68
predefined 71
extension columns, about creating mappings 267
extension tables
column mappings 36
deleting rows from 154

F
FAQs
data not visible 127
maximum rows in a batch 240
multiple row failure 126
unable to edit quotes 127
user key columns, failure to specify fields, importing multiline fields 119
file attachments
deleting 154
importing 116
updating 117
file load error codes 233
FILE_EXT
column 35
row, initial value 91

FILE_NAME
column 35
row, initial value 91

FILE_SRC_TYPE
column 35
row, initial value 91
FILTER QUERY parameter 94
FIXED COLUMN parameter 97
FOREIGN_KEY import status 125
fragmentation
fixing MS SQL server 214
fixing Oracle db tables 218
FREELIST parameter, setting 220
functionality, new 15

G
Generate Reporting Relationships button
exposing for 7.x 114
exposing prior to 6.x 114
GUI, running EIM process 167
guide
audience 13
new functionality 15
organization 14
revision history 18

H
header parameters
editing configuration file 133
general header parameters 56
parameters used for deletes 146
setting 65
used for deletes 146
used for imports 93
history of revision 18
hyperlinks, defining 35

I
IBM DB2
loading process 222
performance tuning 222
recommended import order 224
IBM DB2/390 221

IF_ROW BATCH_NUM column
checking for 131
deleting data 144
initial value 91
merge processing 160
processing requirements 33

IF_ROW MERGE_ID column
merge processing 160
processing requirements 33

IF_ROW STAT column
deleting data 144
deleting imported rows 48
initial value 91
merge processing 160
processing requirements 33
status values 124

IF_ROW STAT NUM column 33

IFB file
checking optimization 195
optimizing 194
using to test performance 198

IfbFileName extended parameter 72

IGNORE BASE COLUMNS parameter
editing for import 94
header and process sections 148
performance 179

IGNORE BASE TABLES parameter
description 60
editing for import 94
performance 179

import processes
about creating mappings for extension columns 267
adding position to a party table 270
deleting data from non-S_PARTY 260
deleting data from S_PARTY 259
dropping indexes to improve performance 267
EIM merge process example 258
implementing multi-org hierarchy 269
importing accounts example 247
importing assets example 256
importing contacts example 250
importing employees example 251
importing opportunities example 253
importing party objects example 247
importing primary keys example 244
INSERT ROWS and UPDATE ROWS 244
NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF 268
populating EIM ASSET interface table 271
setting a primary example 247
setting explicit primary mapping example 264
setting explicit primary mappings for m:m 266
setting NO MATCH ROW ID 267
setting NULL 267
setting valid ROW_ID 267
updating a columns example 244
updating a table example 243

import processing
editing configuration file 93
explicit primary syntax 102
header and process parameters 96
header parameters 93
INSERT ROWS parameter 103
MISC SQL parameter 100
NET CHANGE parameter 99
process parameters 93
UPDATE ROWS parameter 103
IMPORT_REJECTED import status 125
IMPORTED import status 125

importing
about base table data 25
legacy data 83
note, using EIM 25
rows, viewing list 124
updating Siebel database 88
updating Siebel database for batches 89
updating system fields 90
importing data
data not visible 127
EIM and audit trail 123
explicit primary syntax 102
header and process parameters 96
importing BU_ID column 118
importing call lists 111
importing exporting rows 119
importing file attachments 116
importing initial batches 85
importing international phone numbers 119
importing links into S_LIT Base Table 120
importing multiline fields 119
importing parent and child relationships 116
importing party records 109
importing position and employee data 111
industry codes 116
INSERT ROWS parameter 103
importing data, processes initial values for special columns 91
importing data, processes
importing contacts 108
importing customizable products 106
importing marketing responses 107
importing opportunities and revenues 107
importing party records 109
importing private contacts 108
importing solutions 110
insert and update on same record 89
insert and update, about 88
maintaining denormalized columns 107
making contacts visible 108
suppressing inserts 105
updates, suppressing 106
updating system fields 90
IN_PROCESS import status 125
INCLUDE parameter 60
indexes
creating in Oracle database 219
disabling archive logging 220
dropping for performance 206
dropping to improve performance 267
on EIM tables 203
rebuilding an object 220
setting FREELIST parameter 220
updating tables 221
verifying exist for tables 180
industry codes, importing 116
inheritance rules 63
INSERT ROWS and UPDATE ROWS, updating 244
INSERT ROWS parameter
editing for import 97
syntax 103
inserts, suppressing when updating 105
interface table mappings
about 36
base table without user keys process issues 47
conditions for mapping 37
creating warning log  177
extension table columns  36
implicit and explicit mappings  39
nonexistent mapping, remedy  36
non-target EIM table mapping  36
role of primary foreign keys  38
sample view  40
tracing attachment status  178
viewing column mappings  40
viewing EIM tables mappings  39
without user keys examples  45

interface tables
checking row batch numbers  131
deleting data  150
EIM tables not supported  132
EIM_ type interface tables  32
from prior releases  32
PR_ type columns  39
preparing for data deletion  144
preparing for export  131
preparing for merge processing  159
preserving column values  132
required columns  32
setting primary key for m:m  39
temporary columns  33
viewing deleted rows  155
interface tables, import preparations
about  90
adjusting case of values  92
data import order  83
initial values for file attachment
  columns  91
initial values for special columns  91
internal error codes  230
international phone numbers,
  importing  119

L
LANGUAGE parameter  71
LAST_UPD column, preserving value  132
legacy data, importing
  importing initial batches  85
  recommended order  83

using ACT!  86
List of Values
  See LOV data
load error codes  235
log entries, SET BASED LOGGING  163
logical database layout  187
LOV data
  about importing  120
  error message  121
  exporting  137
  importing data into LOV table  121

M
mapping error message  205  241
mapping guidelines  190
mappings
  about creating extension columns  267
  setting explicit primary mappings  264
  setting explicit primary mappings for
    m:m  266
marketing responses, importing  107
Master Transaction Log, writing to  79
MAX_NEST_SUBST parameter  71
memory requirements for large
databases  87
merge, limiting records and rows  181
merging data
  about aborted merge process  164
  about base table data  26
  configuration file code, sample  162
  configuration file, editing  161
  interface tables, preparing  159
  merge process overview  158
  note, performance  162
  note, using EIM  25
  results, verifying  165
  setting IF_ROW_MERGE_ID  33
  transaction logging parameters  164
  updating rows  163
Microsoft Excel spreadsheets,
  importing  116
Microsoft Word documents, importing  116
MISC SQL parameter
explicit primary syntax 102
primaries supported 100
MLOV data
exporting 137
importing 120
mobile users, generating reporting relationships 115
Mobile Web Client
note, transaction logging 144
requirements 29
MS SQL sample SQL script 73
MS SQL server
configuration parameters 217
fixing table fragmentation 214
purging tables 216
using parallel data load 216
using TempDB 217
multiline fields, importing 119
multilingual List of Values
See MLOV data
multi-org capability 118
multi-org hierarchy, implementing 269
Multiple Organization Visibility
organizations, support for 111

N
NET CHANGE parameter
editing for import 98
equal FALSE outcomes 99
example 100
handling of columns with null value 99
NO MATCH ID, setting 267
non-target table mapping 36
NULL, setting 267
NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF
extended parameter 209
predefined parameter 72
using example 268

O
object, rebuilding 220
ODBC_DATA_SOURCE parameter 71
ONLY BASE COLUMNS parameter
description 94
performance 179
ONLY BASE TABLES parameter
description 60
editing for import 95
performance 179
sample code, deleting rows 152
opportunities
importing 107
importing example 253
optimizing
EIM implement sequence 193
general guidelines 192
IBM DB2 UDB 211
MS SQL server 214
Oracle database 218
Oracle database server
creating indexes 219
disabling archive logging 220
EIM table example 246
fixing table fragmentation 218
Oracle optimizer mode 218
purging tables 219
rebuilding an object 220
setting FREELIST parameter 220
updating tables 221
Oracle sample SQL script 75
organization of guide 14
organizations
cautions, deleting warnings 142
exporting data to 138
importing BU_ID column 118
organization mapping 35

P
parallel data load, using for tables 216
parallel processing, run-time optimization 181
parallel, running tasks 211
parameters
optimization settings 182
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process parameters</th>
<th>Optional keywords 66</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parent and child relationships, importing data</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTIALLY_IMPORTED import status</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party objects, importing example</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party records, importing</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party table, adding position</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD parameter</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defined extended parameter</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About IBM DB2/390</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About resolving process errors</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding position to a party table</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture planning requirements</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batches, controlling size</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caching tables</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlling records in tables</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creating indexes</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creating proper statistics</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data management recommendations</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database layout</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database server optimization</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database sizing guidelines</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabling archive logging</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabling Docking: Transaction Logging</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabling triggers</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dropping indexes</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dropping indexes to improve performance</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM implementing sequence</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM tables indexes</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIM usage planning</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM DB2 UDB optimization</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM DB2, loading process</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM DB2, performance tuning</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementing multi-org hierarchy</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log entry parameter settings</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring the Siebel server</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS SQL configuration parameters</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS SQL server</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note, export considerations</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note, import parameters for improving</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note, merge table limit</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF</td>
<td>209, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimization parameter settings</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimizing batch processing</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimizing guidelines</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimizing SQL</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle databases</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Populating EIM_ASSET interface table</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purging MS SQL tables</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purging Oracle database tables</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebuilding an object</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended run parameters</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running tasks in parallel</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-time optimization</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set tracing configuration parameter</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting FREELIST parameter</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting NO MATCH ID</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting NULL</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting valid ROW_ID</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQLPROFILE, using</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table optimization for processing</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updating tables</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE ESSENTIAL INDEX HINTS</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE INDEX HINTS</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using parallel data load</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING SYNONYMS Parameter</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using TempDB</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone numbers, importing</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical database layout</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICKLIST_VALUES import status</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position Administration view, importing data</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About importing</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activating position hierarchy</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activating reporting relationships</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Importing as primary columns</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
importing procedure 112
position hierarchy, activating 113
position, adding to a party table 270
PR_PROD_LN_ID column, populating 247
primary foreign keys, implicit and explicit mapping 38
PRIMARY KEYS ONLY, setting 182
private contacts, importing 108
process failures error messages 240
PROCESS parameter 57
process parameters
generic to all EIM processes 59
optional keywords 66
required keywords 66
setting 65
used for imports 93
process section parameters
editing configuration file 133
parameters used for deletes 146
used for deletes 146
products, deleting data warning 142
purging EIM tables
MS SQL 216
Oracle database 219
Q
queries, using primary foreign keys 38
quotes, unable to edit 127
R
RAID
optimizing database server 184
performance tuning 187
records
controlling in tables 208
limiting for merge process 181
recursive relationships, exporting 137
redundant array of independent disks
See RAID
REMOVE, disabling triggers 210
report error codes 239
reporting relationships, generating 115
repositories
finding differences 49
improving loading 209
REQUIRED_COLS import status 126
revenues, importing 107
revision history 18
ROLLBACK import status 126
ROLLBACK ON ERROR parameter
description 60
ingration 98
rollback segment, defining 67
ROOT_DIR parameter 71
ROW_ID column
deleting data 144
initial value 91
merge processing 160
processing requirements 33
rows
delteing from extension tables 154
deleting identified by user key values 152
limiting for merge process 181
maximum number in a batch 240
recommended for single batch 207
suppressing insertions of unmatched rows 244
suppressing updates 244
updating 163
viewing list of exported rows 139
run error codes 235
run parameters, recommended 226
S
S_BU base table, exporting names 138
S_CALL_LST base table, importing 111
S_CONTACT.PR_HELD_POSTN_ID 113
S_LIT Base Table, importing URL links 120
S_OPTY, mapping example 36
S_ORG_EXT, improving performance 204
S_PARTY table
importing records 109
using DELETE MATCHES 259
S_PARTY_PER, populating or rebuilding  113
S_POSTN.PR_EMP_ID, importing position data  113
S_POSTN_CON.ROW_STATUS Flag, using  108
S_POSTN_RPT_REL, populating or rebuilding  113
S_RESITEM base table, importing to 110
scripts
   DB2 sample SQL script  72
   MS SQL sample SQL script  73
   Oracle sample SQL script  75
second row property, setting  44
secondary tables, importing exported rows  119
Server Manager, defining rollback segment  67
server space requirements  87
SESSION SQL parameter  61
SET BASED LOGGING parameter  163
sfscleanup.exe, using  117
SIC (Standard Industrial Classification) codes, using  116
Siebel applications, mapping into guidelines  190
Siebel base tables
   See base tables
Siebel database
tables, importing file attachments  116
updating after import  88
updating for batches  89
updating system fields  90
Siebel server, monitoring  227
Siebel Visual Basic, about using  29
SIEBEL_FILE_DIR parameter  71
single-org, converting to multi-org  269
SKIP BU_ID DEFAULT parameter  61
solutions, importing 110
special columns
data deletion values  144
delete process  155
described  32
merge process  165
spreadsheets, importing  116
SQL
   activating trace flags  173
   note, support  25
time-intensive statements  201
SQL_ERROR import status  126
SQLPROFILE, using  201
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes, using  116
status
deleting data  155
exported data, checking status  139
IF_ROW_STAT column  33
IF_ROW_STAT_NUM column  33
import status, verifying  123
merge process results  165
viewing Task Info log  172
step-oriented task log, creating  175
synonyms
   setting parameter  182
   USING SYNONYMS Parameter  209
system fields, updating  90
T
T_DELETED_ROW_ID column, using  155
table optimization
configuration parameters  179
EIM table maintenance  180
verifying indexes exist  180
TABLE parameter  61
TABLE_OWNER parameter  71
TABLEOWNER parameter  58
tables
caching  221
updating  221
target base table
deleting all rows  151
deleting from base tables  153
target tables, importing exported rows  119
Task Info log, viewing  172
team member, importing multiple team members  118
TempDB, using 217

term definition, guideline 189
testing EIM processes 191
text files, importing 116
trace flags
activating 174
optimization settings 182
parameter 1 sample 175
parameter 2 sample 176
parameter 32 sample 178
parameter 4 sample 177
parameter 8 sample 177
TraceFlags extended parameter 72
transaction logging
disk area allocated for 87
note, Mobile Web Client 144
parameters for merge 164
transaction processing, disabling 181
transaction rollback areas 87
TRANSACTION SQL parameter
configuration file 67
general process parameter 62
triggers, disabling 210
TRIM SPACES parameter 98
troubleshooting
about IBM DB2/390 221
about resolving process errors 197
batches, controlling size 207
caching tables 221
checking failures 123
controlling in tables 208
creating indexes 219
creating proper statistics 205
data management
recommendations 225
data not visible 127
disabling archive logging 220
disabling Docking; Transaction Logging 210
disabling triggers 210
dropping indexes 206
EIM tables indexes 203
Error 405 240
Error 413 240
Error 999 240
error flags, sample 172
error message 205 241
IBM DB, loading process 222
IBM DB2 UDB optimization 211
monitoring the Siebel server 227
MS SQL configuration parameters 217
MS SQL server 214
multiple row failure 126
NUM_IPTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF 209
optimizing SQL 197
Oracle database 218
purging MS SQL tables 216
purging Oracle database tables 219
rebuilding an object 220
recommended run parameters 226
running tasks in parallel 211
setting FREELIST parameter 220
SQL trace flags 173
SQLPROFILE, using 201
trace flag parameter 1 sample 175
trace flag parameter 2 sample 176
trace flag parameter 32 sample 178
trace flag parameter 4 sample 177
trace flag parameter 8 sample 177
unable to edit quotes 127
updating tables 221
USE ESSENTIAL INDEX HINTS 198
USE INDEX HINTS 198
using parallel data load 216
USING SYNONYMS Parameter 209
using TempDB 217
viewing Task Info Log 172
TYPE parameter 62

U
Universal Time Coordinated time scale 31
unmatched rows, suppressing insertions 244
UPDATE ROWS parameter
header and process sections 148
import process parameter 95
in merge processing 163
syntax 103
UPDATE STATISTICS parameter
general process parameter 62
running tasks in parallel 211
updates, suppressing when updating 106
URL, importing 120
usage examples
about creating mapping for extension columns 267
adding position to a party table 270
deleting data from non_S_PARTY 260
deleting data from S_PARTY 259
dropping indexes to improve performance 267
EIM merge process example 258
implementing multi-org hierarchy 269
importing accounts example 247
importing assets example 256
importing contacts example 250
importing employees example 251
importing opportunities example 253
importing party objects example 247
importing primary keys example 244
INSERT ROWS and UPDATE ROWS 244
NUM_IFTABLE_LOAD_CUTOFF 268
populating EIM_ASSET interface table 271
setting a primary example 247
setting explicit primary mappings example 264
setting explicit primary mappings for m:m 266
setting NO MATCH ID 267
setting NULL 267
setting valid ROW_ID 267
updating a table example 243
updating columns example 244
USE ESSENTIAL INDEX HINTS 198
USE INDEX HINTS parameter
general process parameter 63
using 198
USE SYNONYMS parameter 63
user key columns, updating 89
user key override log, creating 177
user keys
base table mappings examples 45
base tables process issues 47
deleting data, sample code 152
deleting rows 148
user parameter substitution log, creating 176
USERNAME parameter 58
USING SYNONYMS parameter
optimization settings 182
using 209
UTC time scale, note 31
UTLEIMDIFF utility, using 49
V
valid ROW_ID, setting 267
Visual Basic, about using 29
W
Word documents, importing 116
X
xxx_BU columns 35